

NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT

DOCKET NO. 50-298

(COOPER NUCLEAR STATION)

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE

Renewed License No. DPR-46

1. The Nuclear Regulatory Commission (the Commission), having previously made the findings set forth in License No. DPR-46, has now found that:
  - A. The application for renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-46 filed by the Nebraska Public Power District (NPPD, the licensee) complies with the standards and requirements of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (the Act), and the Commission's rules and regulations set forth in 10 CFR Chapter I and all required notifications to other agencies or bodies have been duly made;
  - B. Construction of the Cooper Nuclear Station (facility) has been substantially completed in conformity with Provisional Construction Permit No. CPPR-42 and the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - C. The facility will operate in conformity with the application, as amended, the provisions of the Act, and the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - D. There is reasonable assurance: (i) that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license can be conducted without endangering the health and safety of the public, and (ii) that such activities will be conducted in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - E. The licensee is technically and financially qualified to engage in the activities authorized by this renewed operating license in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Commission;
  - F. The licensee has satisfied the applicable provisions of 10 CFR Part 140, "Financial Protection Requirements and Indemnity Agreements," of the Commission's regulations;
  - G. The issuance of this renewed operating license will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public;
  - H. After weighing the environmental, economic, technical, and other benefits of the facility against environmental costs and considering available alternatives, the issuance of renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-46 (subject to the conditions for protection of the environment set forth herein) is in accordance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix D, of the Commission's regulations and all applicable requirements of said Appendix D have been satisfied;
  - I. The receipt, possession, and use of source, byproduct, and special nuclear material as authorized by the license will be in accordance with the Commission's regulations in

10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, including 10 CFR Sections 30.33, 40.32, 70.23, and 70.31; and

- J. Actions have been identified and have been or will be taken with respect to (1) managing the effects of aging during the period of extended operation on the functionality of structures and components that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(a)(1), and (2) time-limited aging analyses that have been identified to require review under 10 CFR 54.21(c), such that there is reasonable assurance that the activities authorized by this renewed operating license will continue to be conducted in accordance with the current licensing basis, as defined in 10 CFR 54.3, for the facility, and that any changes made to the facility's current licensing basis in order to comply with 10 CFR 54.29(a) are in accordance with the Act and the Commission's regulations.
2. Facility Operating License No. DPR-46 is superseded by Renewed Facility Operating License No. DPR-46, hereby issued to the Nebraska Public Power District, to read as follows:
- A. This renewed operating license applies to the Cooper Nuclear Station, a boiling water nuclear reactor and associated equipment (the facility), owned by the Nebraska Public Power District. The facility is located near Brownville in Nemaha County, Nebraska, and Atchison County, Missouri, and is described in the "Final Safety Analysis Report" (Amendment 7) as supplemented and amended (Amendments 8 through 30), and the Environmental Report as supplemented and amended (Supplements 1 through 6).
  - B. Subject to the conditions and requirements incorporated herein, the Commission hereby licenses Nebraska Public Power District:
    - (1) Pursuant to Section 104b of the Act and 10 CFR Part 50, "Licensing of Production and Utilization Facilities," to possess, use, and operate the facility at the designated location near Brownville in Nemaha County, Nebraska, and Atchison County, Missouri, in accordance with the procedures and limitations set forth in this renewed license;
    - (2) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Part 70, to receive, possess and use at any time special nuclear material as reactor fuel, in accordance with the limitations for storage and amounts required for reactor operation, as described in the Final Safety Analysis Report, as supplemented and amended, and the licensee's filings dated June 20, 1975 and September 22, 1975;
    - (3) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess and use at any time any byproduct, source and special nuclear materials as sealed neutron sources for reactor startup, sealed sources for reactor instrumentation and radiation monitoring equipment calibration, and as fission detectors in amounts as required;
    - (4) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to receive, possess and use in amounts as required any byproduct, source or special nuclear materials without restriction to chemical or physical form, for sample analysis or instrument calibration or associated with radioactive apparatus or components; and

(5) Pursuant to the Act and 10 CFR Parts 30, 40, and 70, to possess, but not separate, such byproduct and special nuclear materials as may be produced by operation of the facility.

C. This license shall be deemed to contain and is subject to the conditions specified in the following Commission regulations in 10 CFR Chapter I: Part 20, Section 30.34 of Part 30, Section 40.41 of Part 40, Sections 50.54 and 50.59 of Part 50, and Section 70.32 of Part 70; is subject to all applicable provisions of the Act and to the rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission now or hereafter in effect; and is subject to the additional conditions specified or incorporated below:

(1) Maximum Power Level

The licensee is authorized to operate the facility at steady state reactor core power levels not in excess of 2419 megawatts (thermal).

(2) Technical Specifications

The Technical Specifications contained in Appendix A as revised through Amendment No. 275, are hereby incorporated in the license. The licensee shall operate the facility in accordance with the Technical Specifications.

(3) Physical Protection

The licensee shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved physical security, training and qualification and safeguards contingency plans including amendments made pursuant to provisions of the Miscellaneous Amendments and Search Requirements revisions to 10 CFR 73.55 (51 FR 27817 and 27822) and to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The combined set of plans, which contain Safeguards Information protected under 10 CFR 73.21, are entitled: "Cooper Nuclear Station Safeguards Plan," submitted by letter dated May 17, 2006.

NPPD shall fully implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the Commission-approved cyber security plan (CSP), including changes made pursuant to the authority of 10 CFR 50.90 and 10 CFR 50.54(p). The NPPD CSP was approved by License Amendment No. 238 as supplemented by changes approved by License Amendments 244 and 249.

(4) Fire Protection

NPPD shall implement and maintain in effect all provisions of the approved fire protection program that comply with 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified in the license amendment request dated April 24, 2012 (and supplements dated July 12, 2012, January 14, 2013, February 12, 2013, March 13, 2013, June 13, 2013, December 12, 2013, January 17, 2014, February 18, 2014, and April 11, 2014), and as approved in the safety evaluation dated April 29, 2014. Except where NRC approval for changes or deviations is required by 10 CFR 50.48(c), and provided no other regulation, technical specification, license condition or requirement would require prior NRC approval, the licensee may make changes to the fire protection program without prior approval of the Commission if

those changes satisfy the provisions set forth in 10 CFR 50.48(a) and 10 CFR 50.48(c), the change does not require a change to a technical specification or a license condition, and the criteria listed below are satisfied.

(a) Risk-Informed Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

A risk assessment of the change must demonstrate that the acceptance criteria below are met. The risk assessment approach, methods, and data shall be acceptable to the NRC and shall be appropriate for the nature and scope of the change being evaluated; be based on the as-built, as-operated, and maintained plant; and reflect the operating experience at CNS. Acceptable methods to assess the risk of the change may include methods that have been used in the peer-reviewed fire PRA model, methods that have been approved by NRC through a plant-specific license amendment or NRC approval of generic methods specifically for use in NFPA 805 risk assessments, or methods that have been demonstrated to bound the risk impact.

1. Prior NRC review and approval is not required for changes that clearly result in a decrease in risk. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.
2. Prior NRC review and approval is not required for individual changes that result in a risk increase less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$ /year (yr) for CDF and less than  $1 \times 10^{-8}$ /yr for LERF. The proposed change must also be consistent with the defense-in-depth philosophy and must maintain sufficient safety margins. The change may be implemented following completion of the plant change evaluation.

(b) Other Changes that May Be Made Without Prior NRC Approval

1. Changes to NFPA 805, Chapter 3, Fundamental Fire Protection Program

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the NFPA 805, Chapter 3, fundamental fire protection program elements and design requirements for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is functionally equivalent or adequate for the hazard. The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that a change to an NFPA 805, Chapter 3, element is functionally equivalent to the corresponding technical requirement. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard.

The licensee may use an engineering evaluation to demonstrate that changes to certain NFPA 805, Chapter 3, elements are acceptable because the alternative is "adequate for the hazard." Prior NRC review and approval would not be required for alternatives to four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, for which an engineering evaluation demonstrates that the alternative to the Chapter 3 element is adequate for the hazard. A qualified fire protection engineer shall perform the engineering evaluation and conclude that the change has not affected the functionality of the component, system, procedure, or physical arrangement, using a relevant technical requirement or standard. The four specific sections of NFPA 805, Chapter 3, are as follows:

- "Fire Alarm and Detection Systems" (Section 3.8);
- "Automatic and Manual Water-Based Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.9);
- "Gaseous Fire Suppression Systems" (Section 3.10); and
- "Passive Fire Protection Features" (Section 3.11).

This License Condition does not apply to any demonstration of equivalency under Section 1.7 of NFPA 805.

2. Fire Protection Program Changes that Have No More than Minimal Risk Impact

Prior NRC review and approval are not required for changes to the licensee's fire protection program that have been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact. The licensee may use its screening process as approved in the NRC safety evaluation dated April 29, 2014, to determine that certain fire protection program changes meet the minimal criterion. The licensee shall ensure that fire protection defense-in-depth and safety margins are maintained when changes are made to the fire protection program.

(c) Transition License Conditions

1. Before achieving full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c), as specified by (c)2. below, risk-informed changes to NPPD's fire protection program may not be made without prior NRC review and approval unless the change has been demonstrated to have no more than a minimal risk impact, as described in (b)2. above.
2. The licensee shall implement the modifications to its facility, as described in Table S-2, "Plant Modifications Committed," of NPPD letter NLS2014015, dated February 18, 2014, to complete the transition to full compliance with 10 CFR 50.48(c) prior to startup from the first refueling outage greater than 12 months following the issuance of the License Amendment. The licensee shall maintain appropriate compensatory measures in place until completion of these modifications.

3. The licensee shall implement the items S-3.1 through S-3.29 as listed in Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of NPPD letter NLS2014015, dated February 18, 2014, within 12 months after issuance of the License Amendment.
4. The licensee shall implement item S-3.30 as listed in Table S-3, "Implementation Items," of NPPD letter NLS2014015, dated February 18, 2014, no later than May 31, 2017.

(5) Additional Conditions

The Additional Conditions contained in Appendix C, as revised through Amendment No. 178, are hereby incorporated into this license. Nebraska Public Power District shall operate the facility in accordance with the Additional Conditions.

(6) Deleted

(7) Mitigation Strategy License Condition

Develop and maintain strategies for addressing large fires and explosions and that include the following key areas:

- (a) Fire fighting response strategy with the following elements:
    1. Pre-defined coordinated fire response strategy and guidance
    2. Assessment of mutual aid fire fighting assets
    3. Designated staging areas for equipment and materials
    4. Command and control
    5. Training of response personnel
  - (b) Operations to mitigate fuel damage considering the following:
    1. Protection and use of personnel assets
    2. Communications
    3. Minimizing fire spread
    4. Procedures for implementing integrated fire response strategy
    5. Identification of readily-available pre-staged equipment
    6. Training on integrated fire response strategy
    7. Spent fuel pool mitigation measures
  - (c) Actions to minimize release to include consideration of:
    1. Water spray scrubbing
    2. Dose to onsite responders
- (8) The licensee shall implement and maintain all Actions required by Attachment 2 to NRC Order EA-06-137, issued June 20, 2006, except the last action that requires incorporation of the strategies into the site security plan, contingency plan, emergency plan and/or guard training and qualification plan, as appropriate.

- (9) Upon implementation of Amendment No. 230 adopting TSTF-448-A, Revision 3, the determination of control room envelope (CRE) unfiltered air leakage as required by SR 3.7.4.4, in accordance with Specification 5.5.13.c.(i), the assessment of CRE habitability as required by Specification 5.5.13.c.(ii), and the measurement of CRE pressure as required by Specification 5.5.13.d, shall be considered met. Following implementation:
- (a) The first performance of SR 3.7.4.4, in accordance with Specification 5.5.13.c.(i), shall be within the specified Frequency of 6 years, plus the 18-month allowance of SR 3.0.2, as measured from July 12, 2004, the date of the most recent successful tracer gas test. (The tracer gas test was stated to have been performed in July, 2004, in the September 30, 2004 letter response to Generic Letter 2003-01).
  - (b) The first performance of the periodic assessment of CRE habitability, Specification 5.5.13.c.(ii), shall be within the next 9 months.
  - (c) The first performance of the periodic measurement of CRE pressure, Specification 5.5.13.d, shall be within 18 months, plus the 138 days allowed by SR 3.0.2, as measured from May 4, 2007, the date of the most recent successful pressure measurement test.

D. (Not Used)

- E. The Updated Safety Analysis Report (USAR) supplement, as revised, submitted pursuant to 10 CFR 54.21(d), shall be included in the next scheduled update to the USAR required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4), as appropriate, following the issuance of this renewed operating license. Commitment Numbers NLS2008071-01 (Revision 1), NLS2008071-02 through 04, NLS2008071-05 (Revision 1), NLS2008071-06 (Revision 1), NLS2008071-07, NLS2008071-08 (Revision 3), NLS2008071-09, NLS2008071-10, NLS2008071-11 (Revision 1), NLS2008071-12 through 15, NLS2008071-16 (Revision 2), NLS2008071-17 through 22, NLS2008071-23 (Revision 1), NLS2008071-24, NLS2008071-25 (and Supplement 1), NLS2008071-26, NLS2009100-1 (Revision 1), NLS2009100-2, NLS2009100-3, NLS2010019-01, NLS2010019-02, NLS2010044-01, NLS2010050-01 through NLS2010050-03, NLS2010050-04 (Revision 1), NLS2010050-05 (Revision 1), NLS2010050-06, NLS2010062-01, and NLS2010062-02 shall be incorporated in the first update to the USAR required by 10 CFR 50.71(e)(4) following incorporation of the original USAR supplement. Until these respective updates are complete, the licensee may not make changes to the information in the supplement, or the above commitments. Following incorporation of the supplement and commitments into the USAR, the need for Commission approval of any changes will be governed by 10 CFR 50.59.
- F. The USAR supplement, as revised, describes certain future activities to be completed prior to and/or during the period of extended operation. The licensee shall complete these activities in accordance with Appendix A of NUREG-1944, "Safety Evaluation Report Related to the License Renewal of Cooper Nuclear Station," dated October 2010, as supplemented by letters from the licensee to the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory

Commission (NRC) dated November 15 and 18, 2010. The licensee shall notify the NRC in writing when implementation of these activities is complete and can be verified by NRC inspection.

- G. This license is effective as of the date of issuance and shall expire at midnight, January 18, 2034.

FOR THE NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

*/RA/*

Eric J. Leeds, Director  
Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Attachments:  
Appendices A&B - Technical Specifications  
Appendix C - Additional Conditions

Date of Issuance: November 29, 2010



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	USE AND APPLICATION .....	1.1-1
1.1	Definitions .....	1.1-1
1.2	Logical Connectors .....	1.2-1
1.3	Completion Times .....	1.3-1
1.4	Frequency .....	1.4-1
2.0	SAFETY LIMITS (SLs) .....	2.0-1
2.1	SLs .....	2.0-1
3.0	LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-1
3.0	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY .....	3.0-4
3.1	REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS .....	3.1-1
3.1.1	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) .....	3.1-1
3.1.2	Reactivity Anomalies .....	3.1-5
3.1.3	Control Rod OPERABILITY .....	3.1-7
3.1.4	Control Rod Scram Times .....	3.1-12
3.1.5	Control Rod Scram Accumulators .....	3.1-15
3.1.6	Rod Pattern Control .....	3.1-18
3.1.7	Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System .....	3.1-20
3.1.8	Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves .....	3.1-25
3.2	POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS .....	3.2-1
3.2.1	AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR) .....	3.2-1
3.2.2	MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR) .....	3.2-2
3.2.3	LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR) .....	3.2-4
3.3	INSTRUMENTATION .....	3.3-1
3.3.1.1	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-1
3.3.1.2	Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation .....	3.3-9
3.3.2.1	Control Rod Block Instrumentation .....	3.3-14
3.3.2.2	Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation .....	3.3-20
3.3.3.1	Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation .....	3.3-22
3.3.3.2	Alternate Shutdown System .....	3.3-26
3.3.4.1	Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip (ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation .....	3.3-28
3.3.5.1	Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-31
3.3.5.2	Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation .....	3.3-43
3.3.5.3	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control Instrumentation .....	3.3-47
3.3.6.1	Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation .....	3.3-50
3.3.6.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation .....	3.3-57
3.3.6.3	Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation .....	3.3-61
3.3.7.1	Control Room Emergency Filter (CREF) System Instrumentation .....	3.3-64
3.3.8.1	Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation .....	3.3-67
3.3.8.2	Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring .....	3.3-70

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

3.4	REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS).....	3.4-1
3.4.1	Recirculation Loops Operating.....	3.4-1
3.4.2	Jet Pumps.....	3.4-4
3.4.3	Safety/Relief Valves (SRVs) and Safety Valves (SVs).....	3.4-6
3.4.4	RCS Operational LEAKAGE.....	3.4-8
3.4.5	RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation.....	3.4-10
3.4.6	RCS Specific Activity.....	3.4-13
3.4.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Hot Shutdown.....	3.4-15
3.4.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Cold Shutdown.....	3.4-18
3.4.9	RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits.....	3.4-20
3.4.10	Reactor Steam Dome Pressure.....	3.4-24
3.5	EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM.....	3.5-1
3.5.1	ECCS - Operating.....	3.5-1
3.5.2	RPV Water Inventory Control.....	3.5-7
3.5.3	RCIC System.....	3.5-12
3.6	CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS.....	3.6-1
3.6.1.1	Primary Containment.....	3.6-1
3.6.1.2	Primary Containment Air Lock.....	3.6-3
3.6.1.3	Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs).....	3.6-8
3.6.1.4	Drywell Pressure.....	3.6-16
3.6.1.5	Drywell Air Temperature.....	3.6-17
3.6.1.6	Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves.....	3.6-18
3.6.1.7	Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers.....	3.6-20
3.6.1.8	Suppression-Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers.....	3.6-23
3.6.1.9	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Containment Spray.....	3.6-25
3.6.2.1	Suppression Pool Average Temperature.....	3.6-27
3.6.2.2	Suppression Pool Water Level.....	3.6-30
3.6.2.3	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling.....	3.6-31
3.6.3.1	Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration.....	3.6-33
3.6.4.1	Secondary Containment.....	3.6-34
3.6.4.2	Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs).....	3.6-36
3.6.4.3	Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System.....	3.6-40
3.7	PLANT SYSTEMS.....	3.7-1
3.7.1	Residual Heat Removal Service Water Booster (RHRSWB) System.....	3.7-1
3.7.2	Service Water (SW) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS).....	3.7-3
3.7.3	Reactor Equipment Cooling (REC) System.....	3.7-6
3.7.4	Control Room Emergency Filter (CREF) System.....	3.7-8
3.7.5	Air Ejector Offgas.....	3.7-11
3.7.6	Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level.....	3.7-13
3.7.7	The Main Turbine Bypass System.....	3.7-14

(continued)

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

3.8	ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS .....	3.8-1
3.8.1	AC Sources - Operating .....	3.8-1
3.8.2	AC Sources - Shutdown .....	3.8-10
3.8.3	Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air .....	3.8-13
3.8.4	DC Sources - Operating .....	3.8-16
3.8.5	DC Sources - Shutdown .....	3.8-20
3.8.6	Battery Cell Parameters .....	3.8-22
3.8.7	Distribution Systems - Operating .....	3.8-26
3.8.8	Distribution Systems - Shutdown .....	3.8-29
3.9	REFUELING OPERATIONS .....	3.9-1
3.9.1	Refueling Equipment Interlocks .....	3.9-1
3.9.2	Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock .....	3.9-3
3.9.3	Control Rod Position .....	3.9-4
3.9.4	Control Rod Position Indication .....	3.9-5
3.9.5	Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling .....	3.9-7
3.9.6	Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level .....	3.9-8
3.9.7	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - High Water Level .....	3.9-9
3.9.8	Residual Heat Removal (RHR) - Low Water Level .....	3.9-12
3.10	SPECIAL OPERATIONS .....	3.10-1
3.10.1	Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation .....	3.10-1
3.10.2	Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing .....	3.10-4
3.10.3	Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Hot Shutdown .....	3.10-6
3.10.4	Single Control Rod Withdrawal - Cold Shutdown .....	3.10-9
3.10.5	Single Control Rod Drive (CRD) Removal - Refueling .....	3.10-13
3.10.6	Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal - Refueling .....	3.10-16
3.10.7	Control Rod Testing - Operating .....	3.10-18
3.10.8	SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test - Refueling .....	3.10-20
4.0	DESIGN FEATURES .....	4.0-1
4.1	Site Location .....	4.0-1
4.2	Reactor Core .....	4.0-1
4.3	Fuel Storage .....	4.0-2
5.0	ADMINISTRATION CONTROLS .....	5.0-1
5.1	Responsibility .....	5.0-1
5.2	Organization .....	5.0-2
5.3	Unit Staff Qualifications .....	5.0-4
5.4	Procedures .....	5.0-5
5.5	Programs and Manuals .....	5.0-6
5.6	Reporting Requirements .....	5.0-20
5.7	High Radiation Area .....	5.0-24

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.1 Definitions

---

---

-----  
NOTE  
-----

The defined terms of this section appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these Technical Specifications and Bases.  
-----

<u>Term</u>	<u>Definition</u>
ACTIONS	ACTIONS shall be that part of a Specification that prescribes Required Actions to be taken under designated Conditions within specified Completion Times.
AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)	The APLHGR shall be applicable to a specific planar height and is equal to the sum of the heat generation rate per unit length of fuel rod for all the fuel rods in the specified bundle at the specified height divided by the number of fuel rods in the fuel bundle at the height.
CHANNEL CALIBRATION	A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds within the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY and the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.
CHANNEL CHECK	A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment, by observation, of channel behavior during operation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and status to other indications or

(continued)

## 1.1 Definitions

---

CHANNEL CHECK (continued)	status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.
CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST	A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated or actual signal into the channel as close to the sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY of all devices in the channel required for channel OPERABILITY. The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps.
CORE ALTERATION	<p>CORE ALTERATION shall be the movement of any fuel, sources, or reactivity control components within the reactor vessel with the vessel head removed and fuel in the vessel. The following exceptions are not considered to be CORE ALTERATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Movement of source range monitors, local power range monitors, intermediate range monitors, traversing incore probes, or special movable detectors (including undervessel replacement); and</li> <li>b. Control rod movement, provided there are no fuel assemblies in the associated core cell.</li> </ul> <p>Suspension of CORE ALTERATIONS shall not preclude completion of movement of a component to a safe position.</p>
CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR)	The COLR is the unit specific document that provides cycle specific parameter limits for the current reload cycle. These cycle specific limits shall be determined for each reload cycle in accordance with Specification 5.6.5. Plant operation within these limits is addressed in individual Specifications.
DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131	DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries/gram) that would produce the same dose as the quantity and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132,

(continued)

## 1.1 Definitions

---

### DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 (continued)

I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration is calculated as follows:  $\text{DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131} = (I-131) + 0.0060 (I-132) + 0.17 (I-133) + 0.0010 (I-134) + 0.029 (I-135)$ . The dose conversion factors used for this calculation are those listed in Federal Guidance Report (FGR) 11, "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion, and Ingestion," 1989.

### DRAIN TIME

The DRAIN TIME is the time it would take for the water inventory in and above the Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) to drain to the top of the active fuel (TAF) seated in the RPV assuming:

- a. The water inventory above the TAF is divided by the limiting drain rate;
- b. The limiting drain rate is the larger of the drain rate through a single penetration flow path with the highest flow rate, or the sum of the drain rates through multiple penetration flow paths susceptible to a common mode failure, for all penetration flow paths below the TAF except:
  1. Penetration flow paths connected to an intact closed system, or isolated by manual or automatic valves that are closed and administratively controlled in the closed position, blank flanges, or other devices that prevent flow of reactor coolant through the penetration flow paths;
  2. Penetration flow paths capable of being isolated by valves that will close automatically without offsite power prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF when actuated by RPV water level isolation instrumentation; or
  3. Penetration flow paths with isolation devices that can be closed prior to the RPV water level being equal to the TAF by a dedicated operator trained in the task, who in continuous communication with the control room, is stationed at the controls, and is capable of closing the penetration flow path isolation device without offsite power.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

---

DRAIN TIME (continued)

- c. The penetration flow paths required to be evaluated per paragraph b. are assumed to open instantaneously and are not subsequently isolated, and no water is assumed to be subsequently added to the RPV water inventory;
- d. No additional draining events occur; and
- e. Realistic cross-sectional areas and drain rates are used.

A bounding DRAIN TIME may be used in lieu of a calculated value.

INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM

The INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM is the licensee program that fulfills the requirements of 10 CFR 50.55a(f).

LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE shall be:

- a. Identified LEAKAGE
  - 1. LEAKAGE into the drywell, such as that from pump seals or valve packing, that is captured and conducted to a sump or collecting tank; or
  - 2. LEAKAGE into the drywell atmosphere from sources that are both specifically located and known to not interfere with the operation of leakage detection systems;
- b. Unidentified LEAKAGE

All LEAKAGE into the drywell that is not identified LEAKAGE
- c. Total LEAKAGE

Sum of the identified and unidentified LEAKAGE; and
- d. Pressure Boundary LEAKAGE

LEAKAGE through a fault in a Reactor Coolant System (RCS) component body, pipe wall, or vessel wall. LEAKAGE past seals, packing, and gaskets is not pressure boundary LEAKAGE.

(continued)

1.1 Definitions

---

<b>LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)</b>	The LHGR shall be the heat generation rate per unit length of fuel rod. It is the integral of the heat flux over the heat transfer area associated with the unit length.
<b>LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST</b>	A LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be a test of all logic components required for OPERABILITY of a logic circuit, from as close to the sensor as practicable up to, but not including, the actuated device, to verify OPERABILITY. The LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total system steps so that the entire logic system is tested.
<b>MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)</b>	The MCPR shall be the smallest critical power ratio (CPR) that exists in the core for each class of fuel. The CPR is that power in the assembly that is calculated by application of the appropriate correlation(s) to cause some point in the assembly to experience boiling transition, divided by the actual assembly operating power.
<b>MODE</b>	A MODE shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of mode switch position, average reactor coolant temperature, and reactor vessel head closure bolt tensioning specified in Table 1.1-1 with fuel in the reactor vessel.
<b>OPERABLE – OPERABILITY</b>	A system, subsystem, division, component, or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified safety function(s) and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power, cooling and seal water, lubrication, and other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, division, component, or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).
<b>PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)</b>	The PTLR is the unit specific document that provides the reactor vessel pressure and temperature limits, including heatup and cooldown rates, for the current reactor vessel fluence period. These pressure and temperature limits shall be determined for each fluence period in accordance with Specification 5.6.7.
<b>RATED THERMAL POWER (RTP)</b>	RTP shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 2419 MWt.

(continued)



---

**1.1 Definitions**

---

**REACTOR PROTECTION SYSTEM (RPS) RESPONSE TIME**

The RPS RESPONSE TIME shall be that time segment from the time the sensor contacts actuate to the time the scram solenoid valves deenergize.

**SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)**

SDM shall be the amount of reactivity by which the reactor is subcritical or would be subcritical throughout the operating cycle assuming that:

- a. The reactor is xenon free;
- b. The moderator temperature is  $\geq 68^{\circ}\text{F}$ , corresponding to the most reactive state; and
- c. All control rods are fully inserted except for the single control rod of highest reactivity worth, which is assumed to be fully withdrawn.

With control rods not capable of being fully inserted, the reactivity worth of these control rods must be accounted for in the determination of SDM.

**THERMAL POWER**

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

**TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME**

The TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME consists of two components:

- a. The time from initial movement of the main turbine stop valve or control valve until 80% of the turbine bypass capacity is established; and
- b. The time from initial movement of the main turbine stop valve or control valve until initial movement of the turbine bypass valve.

The response time may be measured by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total steps so that the entire response time is measured.

---

Table 1.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
MODES

MODE	TITLE	REACTOR MODE SWITCH POSITION	AVERAGE REACTOR COOLANT TEMPERATURE (°F)
1	Power Operation	Run	NA
2	Startup	Refuel <sup>(a)</sup> or Startup/Hot Standby	NA
3	Hot Shutdown <sup>(a)</sup>	Shutdown	> 212
4	Cold Shutdown <sup>(a)</sup>	Shutdown	≤ 212
5	Refueling <sup>(b)</sup>	Shutdown or Refuel	NA

(a) All reactor vessel head closure bolts fully tensioned.

(b) One or more reactor vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned.

1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

1.2 Logical Connectors

---

**PURPOSE**                    The purpose of this section is to explain the meaning of logical connectors.

Logical connectors are used in Technical Specifications (TS) to discriminate between, and yet connect, discrete Conditions, Required Actions, Completion Times, Surveillances, and Frequencies. The only logical connectors that appear in TS are AND and OR. The physical arrangement of these connectors constitutes logical conventions with specific meanings.

---

**BACKGROUND**                Several levels of logic may be used to state Required Actions. These levels are identified by the placement (or nesting) of the logical connectors and by the number assigned to each Required Action. The first level of logic is identified by the first digit of the number assigned to a Required Action and the placement of the logical connector in the first level of nesting (i.e., left justified with the number of the Required Action). The successive levels of logic are identified by additional digits of the Required Action number and by successive indentions of the logical connectors.

When logical connectors are used to state a Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency, only the first level of logic is used, and the logical connector is left justified with the statement of the Condition, Completion Time, Surveillance, or Frequency.

---

**EXAMPLES**                    The following examples illustrate the use of logical connectors.

(continued)

---

1.2 Logical Connectors

---

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2 Restore . . .	

In this example the logical connector AND is used to indicate that when in Condition A, both Required Actions A.1 and A.2 must be completed.

(continued)

---

1.2 Logical Connectors

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.2-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. LCO not met.	A.1 Trip . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.1 Verify . . . <u>AND</u> A.2.2.1 Reduce . . . <u>OR</u> A.2.2.2 Perform . . . <u>OR</u> A.3 Align . . .	

This example represents a more complicated use of logical connectors. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed as indicated by the use of the logical connector OR and the left justified placement. Any one of these three Actions may be chosen. If A.2 is chosen, then both A.2.1 and A.2.2 must be performed as indicated by the logical connector AND. Required Action A.2.2 is met by performing A.2.2.1 or A.2.2.2. The indented position of the logical connector OR indicates that A.2.2.1 and A.2.2.2 are alternative choices, only one of which must be performed.

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

<b>PURPOSE</b>	The purpose of this section is to establish the Completion Time convention and to provide guidance for its use.
<b>BACKGROUND</b>	Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) specify minimum requirements for ensuring safe operation of the unit. The ACTIONS associated with an LCO state Conditions that typically describe the ways in which the requirements of the LCO can fail to be met. Specified with each stated Condition are Required Action(s) and Completion Times(s).
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<p>The Completion Time is the amount of time allowed for completing a Required Action. It is referenced to the discovery of a situation (e.g., inoperable equipment or variable not within limits) that requires entering an ACTIONS Condition unless otherwise specified, providing the unit is in a MODE or specified condition stated in the Applicability of the LCO.</p> <p>Unless otherwise specified, the Completion Time begins when a senior licensed operator on the operating shift crew with responsibility for plant operations makes the determination that an LCO is not met and an ACTIONS Condition is entered. The "otherwise specified" exceptions are varied, such as a Required Action Note or Surveillance Requirement Note that provides an alternative time to perform specific tasks, such as testing, without starting the Completion Time. While utilizing the Note, should a Condition be applicable for any reason not addressed by the Note, the Completion Time begins. Should the time allowance in the Note be exceeded, the Completion Time begins at that point. The exceptions may also be incorporated into the Completion Time. For example, LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources – Operating," Required Action B.2, requires declaring required feature(s) supported by an inoperable diesel generator, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable. The Completion Time states, "4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)." In this case the Completion Time does not begin until the conditions in the Completion Time are satisfied.</p> <p>Required Actions must be completed prior to the expiration of the specified Completion Time. An ACTIONS Condition remains in effect and the Required Actions apply until the Condition no longer exists or the unit is not within the LCO Applicability.</p>

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

**DESCRIPTION**  
(continued)

If situations are discovered that require entry into more than one Condition at a time within a single LCO (multiple Conditions), the Required Actions for each Condition must be performed within the associated Completion Time. When in multiple Conditions, separate Completion Times are tracked for each Condition starting from the discovery of the situation that required entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

Once a Condition has been entered, subsequent divisions, subsystems, components, or variables expressed in the Condition, discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, will not result in separate entry into the Condition unless specifically stated. The Required Actions of the Condition continue to apply to each additional failure, with Completion Times based on initial entry into the Condition, unless otherwise specified.

However, when a subsequent division, subsystem, component, or variable expressed in the Condition is discovered to be inoperable or not within limits, the Completion Time(s) may be extended. To apply this Completion Time extension, two criteria must first be met. The subsequent inoperability:

- a. Must exist concurrent with the first inoperability; and
- b. Must remain inoperable or not within limits after the first inoperability is resolved.

The total Completion Time allowed for completing a Required Action to address the subsequent inoperability shall be limited to the more restrictive of either:

- a. The stated Completion Time, as measured from the initial entry into the Condition, plus an additional 24 hours; or
- b. The stated Completion Time as measured from discovery of the subsequent inoperability.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to those Specifications that have exceptions that allow completely separate re-entry into the Condition (for each division, subsystem, component or variable expressed in the Condition) and separate tracking of Completion Times based on this re-entry. These exceptions are stated in individual Specifications.

The above Completion Time extension does not apply to a Completion Time with a modified "time zero." This modified "time zero" may be expressed as a repetitive time (i.e., "once per 8 hours," where the

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

**DESCRIPTION**  
(continued) Completion Time is referenced from a previous completion of the Required Action versus the time of Condition entry) or as a time modified by the phrase "from discovery . . ." Example 1.3-3 illustrates one use of this type of Completion Time. The 10 day Completion Time specified for Condition A and B in Example 1.3-3 may not be extended.

**EXAMPLES** The following examples illustrate the use of Completion Times with different types of Conditions and changing Conditions.

EXAMPLE 1.3-1

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Condition B has two Required Actions. Each Required Action has its own separate Completion Time. Each Completion Time is referenced to the time that Condition B is entered.

The Required Actions of Condition B are to be in MODE 3 within 12 hours AND in MODE 4 within 36 hours. A total of 12 hours is allowed for reaching MODE 3 and a total of 36 hours (not 48 hours) is allowed for reaching MODE 4 from the time that Condition B was entered. If MODE 3 is reached within 6 hours, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 30 hours because the total time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is 36 hours.

If Condition B is entered while in MODE 3, the time allowed for reaching MODE 4 is the next 36 hours.

(continued)



1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-2

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore pump to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u>	12 hours
	B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

When a pump is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered. If the pump is not restored to OPERABLE status within 7 days, Condition B is also entered and the Completion Time clocks for Required Actions B.1 and B.2 start. If the inoperable pump is restored to OPERABLE status after Condition B is entered, Conditions A and B are exited, and therefore, the Required Actions of Condition B may be terminated.

When a second pump is declared inoperable while the first pump is still inoperable, Condition A is not re-entered for the second pump. LCO 3.0.3 is entered, since the ACTIONS do not include a Condition for more than one inoperable pump. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after LCO 3.0.3 is entered, but continues to be tracked from the time Condition A was initially entered.

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has not expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition A.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-2 (continued)

While in LCO 3.0.3, if one of the inoperable pumps is restored to OPERABLE status and the Completion Time for Condition A has expired, LCO 3.0.3 may be exited and operation continued in accordance with Condition B. The Completion Time for Condition B is tracked from the time the Condition A Completion Time expired.

On restoring one of the pumps to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first pump was declared inoperable. This Completion Time may be extended if the pump restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable pump. A 24 hour extension to the stated 7 days is allowed, provided this does not result in the second pump being inoperable for > 7 days.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-3

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One Function X subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
B. One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	B.1 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours <u>AND</u> 10 days from discovery of failure to meet the LCO
C. One Function X subsystem inoperable.  <u>AND</u> One Function Y subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Restore Function X subsystem to OPERABLE status.  <u>OR</u> C.2 Restore Function Y subsystem to OPERABLE status.	12 hours   12 hours

(continued)

### 1.3 Completion Times

---

#### EXAMPLES

#### EXAMPLE 1.3-3 (continued)

When one Function X subsystem and one Function Y subsystem are inoperable, Condition A and Condition B are concurrently applicable. The Completion Times for Condition A and Condition B are tracked separately for each subsystem, starting from the time each subsystem was declared inoperable and the Condition was entered. A separate Completion Time is established for Condition C and tracked from the time the second subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., the time the situation described in Condition C was discovered).

If Required Action C.2 is completed within the specified Completion Time, Conditions B and C are exited. If the Completion Time for Required Action A.1 has not expired, operation may continue in accordance with Condition A. The remaining Completion Time in Condition A is measured from the time the affected subsystem was declared inoperable (i.e., initial entry into Condition A).

The Completion Times of Conditions A and B are modified by a logical connector, with a separate 10 day Completion Time measured from the time it was discovered the LCO was not met. In this example, without the separate Completion Time, it would be possible to alternate between Conditions A, B, and C in such a manner that operation could continue indefinitely without ever restoring systems to meet the LCO. The separate Completion Time modified by the phrase "from discovery of failure to meet the LCO" is designed to prevent indefinite continued operation while not meeting the LCO. This Completion Time allows for an exception to the normal "time zero" for beginning the Completion Time "clock". In this instance, the Completion Time "time zero" is specified as commencing at the time the LCO was initially not met, instead of at the time the associated Condition was entered.

(continued)

---

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-4

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve(s) to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

A single Completion Time is used for any number of valves inoperable at the same time. The Completion Time associated with Condition A is based on the initial entry into Condition A and is not tracked on a per valve basis. Declaring subsequent valves inoperable, while Condition A is still in effect, does not trigger the tracking of separate Completion Times.

Once one of the valves has been restored to OPERABLE status, the Condition A Completion Time is not reset, but continues from the time the first valve was declared inoperable. The Completion Time may be extended if the valve restored to OPERABLE status was the first inoperable valve. The Condition A Completion Time may be extended for up to 4 hours provided this does not result in any subsequent valve being inoperable for > 4 hours.

If the Completion Time of 4 hours (plus the extension) expires while one or more valves are still inoperable, Condition B is entered.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLE  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-5

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each inoperable valve.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more valves inoperable.	A.1 Restore valve to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

The Note above the ACTIONS Table is a method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked. If this method of modifying how the Completion Time is tracked was applicable only to a specific Condition, the Note would appear in that Condition rather than at the top of the ACTIONS Table.

The Note allows Condition A to be entered separately for each inoperable valve, and Completion Times tracked on a per valve basis. When a valve is declared inoperable, Condition A is entered and its Completion Time starts. If subsequent valves are declared inoperable, Condition A is entered for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve.

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-5 (continued)

If the Completion Time associated with a valve in Condition A expires, Condition B is entered for that valve. If the Completion Times associated with subsequent valves in Condition A expire, Condition B is entered separately for each valve and separate Completion Times start and are tracked for each valve. If a valve that caused entry into Condition B is restored to OPERABLE status, Condition B is exited for that valve.

Since the Note in this example allows multiple Condition entry and tracking of separate Completion Times, Completion Time extensions do not apply.

EXAMPLE 1.3-6

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One channel inoperable.	A.1 Perform SR 3.x.x.x.	Once per 8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Place channel in trip.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-6 (continued)

Entry into Condition A offers a choice between Required Action A.1 or A.2. Required Action A.1 has a "once per" Completion Time, which qualifies for the 25% extension, per SR 3.0.2, to each performance after the initial performance. The initial 8 hour interval of Required Action A.1 begins when Condition A is entered and the initial performance of Required Action A.1 must be complete within the first 8 hour interval. If Required Action A.1 is followed and the Required Action is not met within the Completion Time (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. If Required Action A.2 is followed and the Completion Time of 8 hours is not met, Condition B is entered.

If after entry into Condition B, Required Action A.1 or A.2 is met, Condition B is exited and operation may then continue in Condition A.

(continued)

---



1.3 Completion Times

EXAMPLES  
(continued)

EXAMPLE 1.3-7

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify affected subsystem isolated.	1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore subsystem to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

Required Action A.1 has two Completion Times. The 1 hour Completion Time begins at the time the Condition is entered and each "Once per 8 hours thereafter" interval begins upon performance of Required Action A.1.

If after Condition A is entered, Required Action A.1 is not met within either the initial 1 hour or any subsequent 8 hour interval from the previous performance (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), Condition B is entered. The Completion Time clock for Condition A does not stop after Condition B is entered, but continues from the time Condition A was initially entered. If Required Action A.1

(continued)

1.3 Completion Times

---

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.3-7 (continued)

is met after Condition B is entered, Condition B is exited and operation may continue in accordance with Condition A, provided the Completion Time for Required Action A.2 has not expired.

---

IMMEDIATE  
COMPLETION TIME

When "Immediately" is used as a Completion Time, the Required Action should be pursued without delay and in a controlled manner.

---

---

## 1.0 USE AND APPLICATION

### 1.4 Frequency

---

**PURPOSE**                    The purpose of this section is to define the proper use and application of Frequency requirements.

---

**DESCRIPTION**            Each Surveillance Requirement (SR) has a specified Frequency in which the Surveillance must be met in order to meet the associated Limiting Condition for Operation (LCO). An understanding of the correct application of the specified Frequency is necessary for compliance with the SR.

The "specified Frequency" is referred to throughout this section and each of the Specifications of Section 3.0, Surveillance Requirement (SR) Applicability. The "specified Frequency" consists of the requirements of the Frequency column of each SR, as well as certain Notes in the Surveillance column that modify performance requirements.

Sometimes special situations dictate when the requirements of a Surveillance are to be met. They are "otherwise stated" conditions allowed by SR 3.0.1. They may be stated as clarifying Notes in the Surveillance, as part of the Surveillance, or both. Example 1.4-4 discusses these special situations.

Situations where a Surveillance could be required (i.e., its Frequency could expire), but where it is not possible or not desired that it be performed until sometime after the associated LCO is within its Applicability, represent potential SR 3.0.4 conflicts. To avoid these conflicts, the SR (i.e., the Surveillance or the Frequency) is stated such that it is only "required" when it can be and should be performed. With an SR satisfied, SR 3.0.4 imposes no restriction.

The use of "met" or "performed" in these instances conveys specific meanings. A Surveillance is "met" only when the acceptance criteria are satisfied. Known failure of the requirements of a Surveillance, even without a Surveillance specifically being "performed," constitutes a Surveillance not "met." "Performance" refers only to the requirement to specifically determine the ability to meet the acceptance

(continued)

---

1.4 Frequency

DESCRIPTION (continued) criteria. SR 3.0.4 restrictions would not apply if both the following conditions are satisfied:

- a. The Surveillance is not required to be performed; and
- b. The Surveillance is not required to be met or, even if required to be met, is not known to be failed.

EXAMPLES The following examples illustrate the various ways that Frequencies are specified. In these examples, the Applicability of the LCO (LCO not shown) is MODES 1, 2, and 3.

EXAMPLE 1.4-1

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	12 hours

Example 1.4-1 contains the type of SR most often encountered in the Technical Specifications (TS). The Frequency specifies an interval (12 hours) during which the associated Surveillance must be performed at least one time. Performance of the Surveillance initiates the subsequent interval. Although the Frequency is stated as 12 hours, an extension of the time interval to 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency is allowed by SR 3.0.2 for operational flexibility. The measurement of this interval continues at all times, even when the SR is not required to be met per SR 3.0.1 (such as when the equipment is inoperable, a variable is outside specified limits, or the unit is outside the Applicability of the LCO). If the interval specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO, and the performance of the Surveillance is not

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-1 (continued)

otherwise modified (refer to Examples 1.4-3 and 1.4-4), then SR 3.0.3 becomes applicable.

If the interval as specified by SR 3.0.2 is exceeded while the unit is not in a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of the LCO for which performance of the SR is required, then SR 3.0.4 becomes applicable. The Surveillance must be performed within the Frequency requirements of SR 3.0.2, as modified by SR 3.0.3, prior to entry into the MODE or other specified condition, or the LCO is considered not met (in accordance with SR 3.0.1) and LCO 3.0.4 becomes applicable.

EXAMPLE 1.4-2

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify flow is within limits.	Once within 12 hours after ≥ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  24 hours thereafter

Example 1.4-2 has two Frequencies. The first is a one time performance Frequency, and the second is of the type shown in Example 1.4-1. The logical connector "AND" indicates that both Frequency requirements must be met. Each time reactor power is increased from a power level < 25% RTP to ≥ 25% RTP, the Surveillance must be performed within 12 hours.

The use of "once" indicates a single performance will satisfy the specified Frequency (assuming no other Frequencies are connected by "AND"). This type of Frequency does not qualify for the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-2 (continued)

"Thereafter" indicates future performances must be established per SR 3.0.2, but only after a specified condition is first met (i.e., the "once" performance in this example). If reactor power decreases to < 25% RTP, the measurement of both intervals stops. New intervals start upon reactor power reaching 25% RTP.

EXAMPLE 1.4-3

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP.</p> <p>-----</p>	7 days
<p>Perform channel adjustment.</p>	

The interval continues whether or not the unit operation is < 25% RTP between performances.

As the Note modifies the required performance of the Surveillance, it is construed to be part of the "specified Frequency." Should the 7 day interval be exceeded while operation is < 25% RTP, this Note allows 12 hours after power reaches  $\geq$  25% RTP to perform the Surveillance. The Surveillance is still considered to be within the "specified Frequency." Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 7 day interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but operation was < 25% RTP, it would not constitute a failure of the SR or failure to meet the LCO. Also, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 7 day Frequency not met, provided operation does not exceed 12 hours (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2) with power  $\geq$  25% RTP.

(continued)

1.4 Frequency

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1.4-3 (continued)

Once the unit reaches 25% RTP, 12 hours would be allowed for completing the Surveillance. If the Surveillance were not performed within this 12 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), there would then be a failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency, and the provisions of SR 3.0.3 would apply.

EXAMPLE 1.4-4

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODE 1. -----</p>	24 hours
Verify leakage rates are within limits.	

Example 1.4-4 specifies that the requirements of this Surveillance do not have to be met until the unit is in MODE 1. The interval measurement for the Frequency of this Surveillance continues at all times, as described in Example 1.4-1. However, the Note constitutes an "otherwise stated" exception to the Applicability of this Surveillance. Therefore, if the Surveillance were not performed within the 24 hour interval (plus the extension allowed by SR 3.0.2), but the unit was not in MODE 1, there would be no failure of the SR nor failure to meet the LCO. Therefore, no violation of SR 3.0.4 occurs when changing MODES, even with the 24 hour Frequency exceeded, provided the MODE change was not made into MODE 1. Prior to entering MODE 1 (assuming again that the 24 hour Frequency were not met), SR 3.0.4 would require satisfying the SR.

## 2.0 SAFETY LIMITS (SLs)

---

### 2.1 SLs

#### 2.1.1 Reactor Core SLs

2.1.1.1 With the reactor steam dome pressure < 785 psig or core flow < 10% rated core flow:

THERMAL POWER shall be  $\leq 25\%$  RTP.

2.1.1.2 With the reactor steam dome pressure  $\geq 785$  psig and core flow  $\geq 10\%$  rated core flow:

MCPR shall be  $\geq 1.07$ .

2.1.1.3 Reactor vessel water level shall be greater than the top of active irradiated fuel.

#### 2.1.2 Reactor Coolant System Pressure SL

Reactor steam dome pressure shall be  $\leq 1337$  psig.

---

### 2.2 SL Violations

With any SL violation, the following actions shall be completed within 2 hours:

2.2.1 Restore compliance with all SLs; and

2.2.2 Insert all insertable control rods.

---



3.0 LIMITING CONDITION FOR OPERATION (LCO) APPLICABILITY

---

LCO 3.0.1 LCOs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability, except as provided in LCO 3.0.2 and LCO 3.0.7.

---

LCO 3.0.2 Upon discovery of a failure to meet an LCO, the Required Actions of the associated Conditions shall be met, except as provided in LCO 3.0.5 and LCO 3.0.6.

If the LCO is met or is no longer applicable prior to expiration of the specified Completion Time(s), completion of the Required Action(s) is not required, unless otherwise stated.

---

LCO 3.0.3 When an LCO is not met and the associated ACTIONS are not met, an associated ACTION is not provided, or if directed by the associated ACTIONS, the unit shall be placed in a MODE or other specified condition in which the LCO is not applicable. Action shall be initiated within 1 hour to place the unit, as applicable, in:

- a. MODE 2 within 7 hours;
- b. MODE 3 within 13 hours; and
- c. MODE 4 within 37 hours.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation in accordance with the LCO or ACTIONS, completion of the actions required by LCO 3.0.3 is not required.

LCO 3.0.3 is only applicable in MODES 1, 2, and 3.

---

LCO 3.0.4 When an LCO is not met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made:

(continued)

---

3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

- LCO 3.0.4  
(continued)
- a. When the associated ACTIONS to be entered permit continued operation in the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability for an unlimited period of time; or
  - b. After performance of a risk assessment addressing inoperable systems and components, consideration of the results, determination of the acceptability of entering the MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability, and establishment of risk management actions, if appropriate (exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications); or
  - c. When an allowance is stated in the individual value, parameter, or other Specification.

This Specification shall not prevent changes in MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

LCO 3.0.5

Equipment removed from service or declared inoperable to comply with ACTIONS may be returned to service under administrative control solely to perform testing required to demonstrate its OPERABILITY or the OPERABILITY of other equipment. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the system returned to service under administrative control to perform the testing required to demonstrate OPERABILITY.

---

LCO 3.0.6

When a supported system LCO is not met solely due to a support system LCO not being met, the Conditions and Required Actions associated with this supported system are not required to be entered. Only the support system LCO ACTIONS are required to be entered. This is an exception to LCO 3.0.2 for the supported system. In this event, additional evaluations and limitations may be required in accordance with Specification 5.5.11, "Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)." If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

(continued)

---

### 3.0 LCO APPLICABILITY

---

**LCO 3.0.6**  
(continued)            When a support system's Required Action directs a supported system to be declared inoperable or directs entry into Conditions and Required Actions for a supported system, the applicable Conditions and Required Actions shall be entered in accordance with LCO 3.0.2.

---

**LCO 3.0.7**            Special Operations LCOs in Section 3.10 allow specified Technical Specifications (TS) requirements to be changed to permit performance of special tests and operations. Unless otherwise specified, all other TS requirements remain unchanged. Compliance with Special Operations LCOs is optional. When a Special Operations LCO is desired to be met but is not met, the ACTIONS of the Special Operations LCO shall be met. When a Special Operations LCO is not desired to be met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with the other applicable Specifications.

---

**LCO 3.0.8**            When one or more required snubbers are unable to perform their associated support function(s), any affected supported LCO(s) are not required to be declared not met solely for this reason if risk is assessed and managed, and:

- a.    The snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with only one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system or are associated with a single train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 72 hours; or
- b.    The snubbers not able to perform their associated support function(s) are associated with more than one train or subsystem of a multiple train or subsystem supported system and are able to perform their associated support function within 12 hours.

At the end of the specified period the required snubbers must be able to perform their associated support function(s), or the affected supported system LCO(s) shall be declared not met.

---

---

### 3.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT (SR) APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.1 SRs shall be met during the MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability for individual LCOs, unless otherwise stated in the SR. Failure to meet a Surveillance, whether such failure is experienced during the performance of the Surveillance or between performances of the Surveillance, shall be failure to meet the LCO. Failure to perform a Surveillance within the specified Frequency shall be failure to meet the LCO except as provided in SR 3.0.3. Surveillances do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment or variables outside specified limits.

---

SR 3.0.2 The specified Frequency for each SR is met if the Surveillance is performed within 1.25 times the interval specified in the Frequency, as measured from the previous performance or as measured from the time a specified condition of the Frequency is met.

For Frequencies specified as "once," the above interval extension does not apply.

If a Completion Time requires periodic performance on a "once per ..." basis, the above Frequency extension applies to each performance after the initial performance.

Exceptions to this Specification are stated in the individual Specifications.

---

SR 3.0.3 If it is discovered that a Surveillance was not performed within its specified Frequency, then compliance with the requirement to declare the LCO not met may be delayed, from the time of discovery, up to 24 hours or up to the limit of the specified Frequency, whichever is greater. This delay period is permitted to allow performance of the Surveillance. The delay period is only applicable when there is a reasonable expectation the surveillance will be met when performed. A risk evaluation shall be performed for any Surveillance delayed greater than 24 hours and the risk impact shall be managed.

(continued)

3.0 SR APPLICABILITY

---

SR 3.0.3  
(continued)

If the Surveillance is not performed within the delay period, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

When the Surveillance is performed within the delay period and the Surveillance is not met, the LCO must immediately be declared not met, and the applicable Condition(s) must be entered.

---

SR 3.0.4

Entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability of an LCO shall only be made when the LCO's Surveillances have been met within their specified Frequency, except as provided by SR 3.0.3. When an LCO is not met due to Surveillances not having been met, entry into a MODE or other specified condition in the Applicability shall only be made in accordance with LCO 3.0.4.

This provision shall not prevent entry into MODES or other specified conditions in the Applicability that are required to comply with ACTIONS or that are part of a shutdown of the unit.

---

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.1 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)

LCO 3.1.1 SDM shall be:

- a.  $\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k$ , with the highest worth control rod analytically determined; or
- b.  $\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k$ , with the highest worth control rod determined by test.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. SDM not within limits in MODE 1 or 2.	A.1 Restore SDM to within limits.	6 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. SDM not within limits in MODE 3.	C.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.	Immediately
D. SDM not within limits in MODE 4.	D.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately   (continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. (continued)	D.2 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> D.3 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> D.4 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour
E. SDM not within limits in MODE 5.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion and fuel assembly removal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately  (continued)

## ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.3 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.4 Initiate action to restore one SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.5 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.	1 hour



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.1.1    Verify SDM is:</p> <p>    a.    <math>\geq 0.38\% \Delta k/k</math> with the highest worth control rod analytically determined;           or</p> <p>    b.    <math>\geq 0.28\% \Delta k/k</math> with the highest worth control rod determined by test.</p>	<p>Prior to each in vessel fuel movement during fuel loading sequence</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 4 hours after criticality following fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.2 Reactivity Anomalies

LCO 3.1.2      The reactivity difference between the monitored rod density and the predicted rod density shall be within  $\pm 1\% \Delta k/k$ .

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Core reactivity difference not within limit.	A.1      Restore core reactivity difference to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.2.1    Verify core reactivity difference between the monitored rod density and the predicted rod density is within <math>\pm 1\% \Delta k/k</math>.</p>	<p>Once within 24 hours after reaching equilibrium conditions following startup after fuel movement within the reactor pressure vessel or control rod replacement</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>1000 MWD/T thereafter during operations in MODE 1</p>

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.3 Control Rod OPERABILITY

LCO 3.1.3 Each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One withdrawn control rod stuck.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow continued operation. -----</p>	
	<p>A.1 Verify stuck control rod separation criteria are met</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p>A.2 Disarm the associated control rod drive (CRD).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>2 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.3 Perform SR 3.1.3.3 for each withdrawn OPERABLE control rod.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.4 Perform SR 3.1.1.1.</p>	<p>24 hours from discovery of Condition A concurrent with THERMAL POWER greater than the low power setpoint (LPSP) of the RWM.</p> <p>72 hours</p>
B. Two or more withdrawn control rods stuck.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
C. One or more control rods inoperable for reasons other than Condition A or B.	<p>C.1 -----NOTE----- RWM may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. -----</p> <p>Fully insert inoperable control rod.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Disarm the associated CRD.</p>	<p>3 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>

(continued)



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.1	Determine the position of each control rod.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.3.2	(Deleted)	
SR 3.1.3.3	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Not required to be performed until 31 days after the control rod is withdrawn and THERMAL POWER is greater than the LPSP of the RWM.                      -----</p> <p>Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.3.4	Verify each control rod scram time from fully withdrawn to notch position 06 is $\leq 7$ seconds.	In accordance with SR 3.1.4.1, SR 3.1.4.2, SR 3.1.4.3, and SR 3.1.4.4

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.3.5    Verify each control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.	Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position  <u>AND</u>  Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling



3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.4 Control Rod Scram Times

- LCO 3.1.4
- a. No more than 10 OPERABLE control rods shall be "slow," in accordance with Table 3.1.4-1; and
  - b. No more than 2 OPERABLE control rods that are "slow" shall occupy adjacent locations.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

During single control rod scram time Surveillances, the control rod drive (CRD) pumps shall be isolated from the associated scram accumulator.

-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.1 Verify each control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq 800$ psig.	Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after each reactor shutdown $\geq 120$ days

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.4.2	Verify, for a representative sample, each tested control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq$ 800 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.4.3	Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with any reactor steam dome pressure.	Prior to declaring control rod OPERABLE after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time
SR 3.1.4.4	Verify each affected control rod scram time is within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq$ 800 psig.	<p>Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after fuel movement within the affected core cell</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to exceeding 40% RTP after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect scram time</p>

Table 3.1.4-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Control Rod Scram Times

-----NOTES-----

1. OPERABLE control rods with scram times not within the limits of this Table are considered "slow."
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.1.3, "Control Rod OPERABILITY," for control rods with scram times > 7 seconds to notch position 06. These control rods are inoperable, in accordance with SR 3.1.3.4, and are not considered "slow."
- 

NOTCH POSITION	SCRAM TIMES(a)(b) (seconds) when REACTOR STEAM DOME PRESSURE $\geq$ 800 psig
46	0.44
36	1.08
26	1.83
06	3.35

- (a) Maximum scram time from fully withdrawn position, based on de-energization of scram pilot valve solenoids at time zero.
- (b) Scram times as a function of reactor steam dome pressure, when < 800 psig, are within established limits.

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.5 Control Rod Scram Accumulators

LCO 3.1.5 Each control rod scram accumulator shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod scram accumulator.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One control rod scram accumulator inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure $\geq$ 900 psig.	A.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. -----  Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."	8 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	8 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Two or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure <math>\geq</math> 900 psig.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore charging water header pressure to <math>\geq</math> 940 psig.</p>	<p>20 minutes from discovery of Condition B concurrent with charging water header pressure &lt; 940 psig</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if the associated control rod scram time was within the limits of Table 3.1.4-1 during the last scram time Surveillance. -----</p> <p>Declare the associated control rod scram time "slow."</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.2.2 Declare the associated control rod inoperable.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. One or more control rod scram accumulators inoperable with reactor steam dome pressure < 900 psig.	C.1  Verify the associated control rods are fully inserted.	Immediately upon discovery of charging water header pressure < 940 psig  1 hour
	<u>AND</u>  C.2  Declare the associated control rod inoperable.	
D. Required Action B.1 or C.1 and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1  -----NOTE----- Not applicable if all inoperable control rod scram accumulators are associated with fully inserted control rods.  -----  Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.5.1      Verify each control rod scram accumulator pressure is $\geq$ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.6 Rod Pattern Control

LCO 3.1.6 OPERABLE control rods shall comply with the requirements of the banked position withdrawal sequence (BPWS).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with THERMAL POWER  $\leq$  9.85% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with BPWS.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation." ----- Move associated control rod(s) to correct position.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 Declare associated control rod(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>8 hours</p> <p>8 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Nine or more OPERABLE control rods not in compliance with BPWS.</p>	<p>B.1 <del>-----NOTE-----</del>                      Rod worth minimizer (RWM) may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1.  <del>-----</del></p> <p>Suspend withdrawal of control rods.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.1.6.1 Verify all OPERABLE control rods comply with BPWS.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.7 Standby Liquid Control (SLC) System

LCO 3.1.7 Two SLC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SLC subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two SLC subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one SLC subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3. <u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours  36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.7.1	Verify available volume of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.2	Verify temperature of sodium pentaborate solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.3	Verify temperature of pump suction piping is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.4	Verify continuity of explosive charge.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.5	Verify the concentration of boron in solution is within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  Once within 24 hours after water or boron is added to solution  <u>AND</u>  (continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
(continued)		Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2
SR 3.1.7.6	Verify each SLC subsystem manual valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.7	Verify each pump develops a flow rate $\geq 38.2$ gpm at a discharge pressure $\geq 1300$ psig.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.1.7.8	Verify flow through one SLC subsystem from pump into reactor pressure vessel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.7.9	Verify all heat traced piping between storage tank and pump suction is unblocked.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  Once within 24 hours after solution temperature is restored within the limits of Figure 3.1.7-2

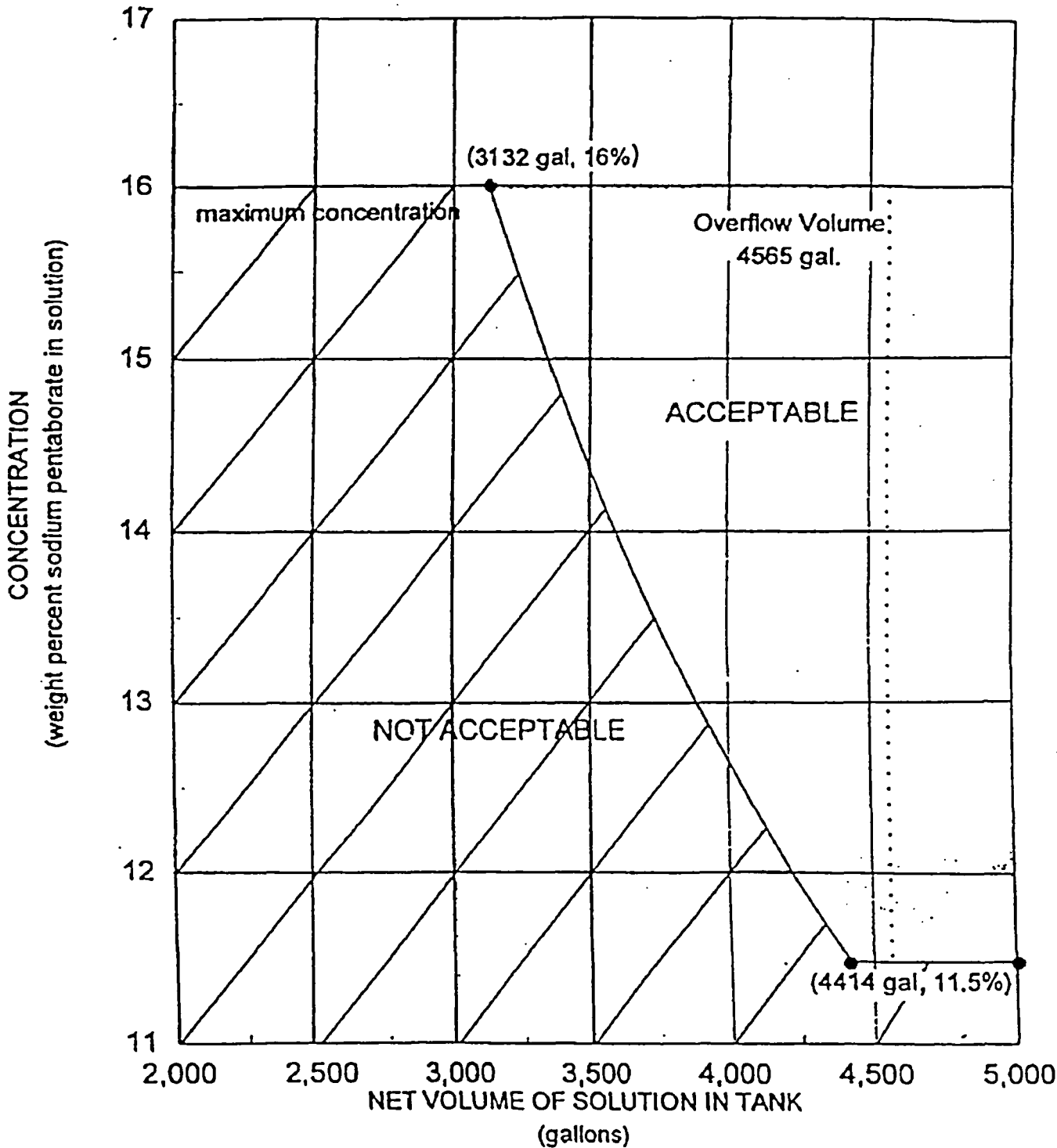


Figure 3.1.7-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Sodium Pentaborate Solution Volume  
Versus Concentration Requirements

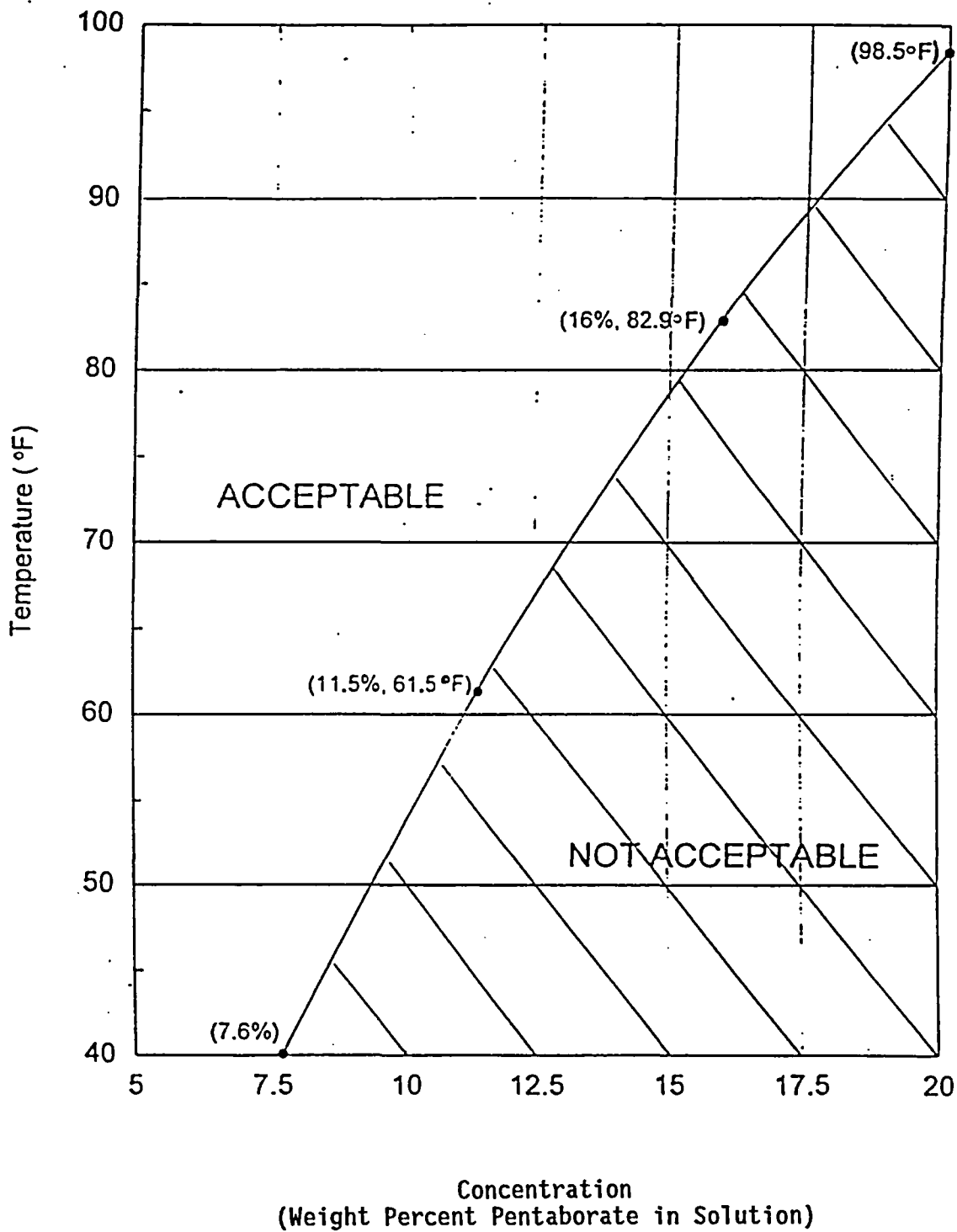


Figure 3.1.7-2 (page 1 of 1)  
Sodium Pentaborate Solution Temperature Versus Concentration Requirements

3.1 REACTIVITY CONTROL SYSTEMS

3.1.8 Scram Discharge Volume (SDV) Vent and Drain Valves

LC0 3.1.8 Each SDV vent and drain valve shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each SDV vent and drain line.
  2. An isolated line may be unisolated under administrative control to allow draining and venting of the SDV.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with one valve inoperable.	A.1 Isolate the associated line.	7 days
B. One or more SDV vent or drain lines with both valves inoperable.	B.1 Isolate the associated line.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS		
	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.1.8.1	<p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Not required to be met on vent and drain valves closed during performance of SR 3.1.8.2.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify each SDV vent and drain valve is open.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.2	Cycle each SDV vent and drain valve to the fully closed and fully open position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.1.8.3	<p>Verify each SDV vent and drain valve:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Closes in <math>\leq 30</math> seconds after receipt of an actual or simulated scram signal; and</li> <li>b. Opens when the actual or simulated scram signal is reset.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.1 AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)

LCO 3.2.1 All APLHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any APLHGR not within limits.	A.1 Restore APLHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.1.1 Verify all APLHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.2 MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)

LCO 3.2.2 All MCPRs shall be greater than or equal to the MCPR operating limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any MCPR not within limits.	A.1 Restore MCPR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.1 Verify all MCPRs are greater than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.2.2 Determine the MCP R limits.	Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.1  <u>AND</u>  Once within 72 hours after each completion of SR 3.1.4.2

3.2 POWER DISTRIBUTION LIMITS

3.2.3 LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)

LCO 3.2.3 All LHGRs shall be less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Any LHGR not within limits.	A.1 Restore LHGR(s) to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.2.3.1 Verify all LHGRs are less than or equal to the limits specified in the COLR.	Once within 12 hours after $\geq$ 25% RTP  <u>AND</u>  In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.1 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.1 The RPS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.1.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.1-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours
	<u>OR</u> A.2 Place associated trip system in trip.	12 hours
B. One or more Functions with one or more required channels inoperable in both trip systems.	B.1 Place channel in one trip system in trip.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> B.2 Place one trip system in trip.	6 hours
C. One or more Functions with RPS trip capability not maintained.	C.1 Restore RPS trip capability.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	E.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 29.5% RTP.	4 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	F.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
G. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	G.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
H. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.1.1-1.	H.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTES**

1. Refer to Table 3.3.1.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RPS Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains RPS trip capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.2	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after THERMAL POWER <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify the absolute difference between the average power range monitor (APRM) channels and the calculated power is <math>\leq</math> 2% RTP plus any gain adjustment required by LCO 3.4.1, "Recirculation Loops Operating" while operating at <math>\geq</math> 25% RTP.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.3	<p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>Not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2.</p> <hr/> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.4	Perform a functional test of each RPS channel test switch.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)		
SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.5	Verify the source range monitor (SRM) and intermediate range monitor (IRM) channels overlap.	Prior to withdrawing SRMs from the fully inserted position
SR 3.3.1.1.6	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only required to be met during entry into MODE 2 from MODE 1.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify the IRM and APRM channels overlap.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.7	Adjust the channel to conform to a calibrated flow signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.8	Calibrate the local power range monitors.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.9	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.10	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Neutron detectors and recirculation loop flow transmitters are excluded.</p> <p>2. For Function 2.a, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)		
SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.1.11	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.12	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Neutron detectors are excluded.</p> <p>2. For Function 1, not required to be performed when entering MODE 2 from MODE 1 until 12 hours after entering MODE 2.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.13	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.14	Verify Turbine Stop Valve - Closure and Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, Trip Oil Pressure - Low Functions are not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is $\geq 29.5\%$ RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.1.15	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the RPS RESPONSE TIME is within limits.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 1 of 3)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1 Intermediate Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux — High	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.5 SR 3.3.1.1.6 SR 3.3.1.1.12(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 121/125 divisions of full scale
	5(c)	3	H	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.12(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	< 121/125 divisions of full scale
b. Inop	2	3	G	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA
	5(c)	3	H	SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA
2. Average Power Range Monitors					
a. Neutron Flux — High (Startup)	2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.3 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.6 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.10(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 14.5% RTP
b. Neutron Flux-High (Flow Biased)	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.7 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.10(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.12(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 0.75 W + 62.0% RTP(d)

(continued)

- (a) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (b) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.
- (c) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.
- (d) [0.75 W + 62.0% - 0.75 ΔW] RTP when reset for single loop operation per LCO 3.4.1, "Recirculation Loops Operating."

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 2 of 3)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. Average Power Range Monitors (continued)					
c. Neutron Flux - High (Fixed)	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.2 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.10(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 120.0% RTP
d. Downscale	1	2	F	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.9(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13	≥ 3.0% RTP
e. Inop	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.8 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA
3. Reactor Vessel Pressure — High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 1050 psig
4. Reactor Vessel Water Level — Low (Level 3)	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.1 SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≥ 3 inches
5. Main Steam Isolation Valve — Closure	1	4	F	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 10% closed
6. Drywell Pressure — High	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12(a,b) SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 1.84 psig

(continued)

- (a) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (b) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

Table 3.3.1.1-1 (page 3 of 3)  
Reactor Protection System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
7. Scram Discharge Volume Water Level - High					
a. Level Transmitter	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 <sup>(a,b)</sup> SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 90 inches
	5 <sup>(c)</sup>	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 90 inches
b. Level Switch	1,2	2	G	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 90 inches
	5 <sup>(c)</sup>	2	H	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 90 inches
8. Turbine Stop Valve - Closure	≥ 29.5% RTP	2 <sup>(d)</sup>	E	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≤ 10% closed
9. Turbine Control Valve Fast Closure, DEH Trip Oil Pressure - Low	≥ 29.5% RTP	2	E	SR 3.3.1.1.4 SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.12 <sup>(a,b)</sup> SR 3.3.1.1.13 SR 3.3.1.1.14 SR 3.3.1.1.15	≥ 1018 psig
10. Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA
	5 <sup>(c)</sup>	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.11 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA
11. Manual Scram	1,2	1	G	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA
	5 <sup>(c)</sup>	1	H	SR 3.3.1.1.9 SR 3.3.1.1.13	NA

(a) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(b) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

(c) With any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

(d) The Turbine Stop Valve – Closure function does not meet channel independence criteria. Conditions A and B are not required to be entered for this condition. NPPD will implement compensatory measures described in NPPD letter NLS2024024, dated April 1, 2024 (ML24092A376), during the applicable specified condition for the position switches until startup from RE33. If the position switches are returned to OPERABLE status prior to startup from RE33, then these compensatory measures are no longer required.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.1.2 Source Range Monitor (SRM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.1.2 The SRM instrumentation in Table 3.3.1.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.1.2-1.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with intermediate range monitors (IRMs) on Range 2 or below.	A.1 Restore required SRMs to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Three required SRMs inoperable in MODE 2 with IRMs on Range 2 or below.	B.1 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 3 or 4.	D.1 Fully insert all insertable control rods.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Place reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
E. One or more required SRMs inoperable in MODE 5.	E.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTE

Refer to Table 3.3.1.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each applicable MODE or other specified condition.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.1.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.2	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Only required to be met during CORE ALTERATIONS.</li> <li>2. One SRM may be used to satisfy more than one of the following.</li> </ol> <hr/> <p>Verify an OPERABLE SRM detector is located in:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The fueled region;</li> <li>b. The core quadrant where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region; and</li> <li>c. A core quadrant adjacent to where CORE ALTERATIONS are being performed, when the associated SRM is included in the fueled region.</li> </ol>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.1.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.4 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be met with less than or equal to four fuel assemblies adjacent to the SRM and no other fuel assemblies in the associated core quadrant.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify count rate is <math>\geq 3.0</math> cps with a signal to noise ratio <math>\geq 2:1</math>.</p>	<p>12 hours during CORE ALTERATIONS</p> <p>AND</p> <p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.5 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal to noise ratio.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.6 -----NOTE-----            Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST and determination of signal to noise ratio.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.3.1.2.7 -----NOTES-----            1. Neutron detectors are excluded.</p> <p>2. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after IRMs on Range 2 or below.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

Table 3.3.1.2-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Source Range Monitor Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS
1. Source Range Monitor	2 <sup>(a)</sup>	3	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	3,4	2	SR 3.3.1.2.3 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.6 SR 3.3.1.2.7
	5	2 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	SR 3.3.1.2.1 SR 3.3.1.2.2 SR 3.3.1.2.4 SR 3.3.1.2.5 SR 3.3.1.2.7

(a) With IRMs on Range 2 or below.

(b) Only one SRM channel is required to be OPERABLE during spiral offload or reload when the fueled region includes only that SRM detector.

(c) Special movable detectors may be used in place of SRMs if connected to normal SRM circuits.





ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	<p>C.2.1.1 Verify <math>\geq 12</math> rods withdrawn.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>OR</u></p> <p>C.2.1.2 Verify by administrative methods that startup with RWM inoperable has not been performed in the last calendar year.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2.2 Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with banked position withdrawal sequence (BPWS) by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>During control rod movement</p>
D. RWM inoperable during reactor shutdown.	D.1 Verify movement of control rods is in accordance with BPWS by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.	During control rod movement

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. One or more Reactor Mode Switch - Shutdown Position channels inoperable.	E.1 Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTES

1. Refer to Table 3.3.2.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Control Rod Block Function.
2. When an RBM channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains control rod block capability.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.1 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn at <math>\leq 9.85\%</math> RTP in MODE 2. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after THERMAL POWER is <math>\leq 9.85\%</math> RTP in MODE 1. -----</p> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Neutron detectors are excluded. -----</p> <p>Verify the RBM:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Low Power Range - Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq 27.5\%</math> and <math>&lt; 62.5\%</math> RTP and a peripheral control rod is not selected.</li> <li>b. Intermediate Power Range - Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq 62.5\%</math> and <math>&lt; 82.5\%</math> RTP and a peripheral control rod is not selected.</li> <li>c. High Power Range - Upscale Function is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is <math>\geq 82.5\%</math> RTP and a peripheral control rod is not selected.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)		
	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.1.5	<p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Neutron detectors are excluded.</p> <hr/> <p>Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.6	Verify the RWM is not bypassed when THERMAL POWER is $\leq 9.85\%$ RTP.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.7	<p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Not required to be performed until 1 hour after reactor mode switch is in the shutdown position.</p> <hr/> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.1.8	Verify control rod sequences input to the RWM are in conformance with BPWS.	Prior to declaring RWM OPERABLE following loading of sequence into RWM

Table 3.3.2.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Control Rod Block Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Rod Block Monitor				
a. Low Power Range — Upscale	(a)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	(j)
b. Intermediate Power Range — Upscale	(d)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	(j)
c. High Power Range — Upscale	(e),(f)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.4 SR 3.3.2.1.5 <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	(j)
d. Inop	(f),(g)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1	NA
e. Downscale	(f),(g)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.1 SR 3.3.2.1.5	≥ 92/125 divisions of full scale
2. Rod Worth Minimizer				
	1 <sup>(h)</sup> ,2 <sup>(h)</sup>	1	SR 3.3.2.1.2 SR 3.3.2.1.3 SR 3.3.2.1.6 SR 3.3.2.1.8	NA
3. Reactor Mode Switch — Shutdown Position				
	(i)	2	SR 3.3.2.1.7	NA

(a) THERMAL POWER ≥ 27.5% and < 62.5% RTP and MCPR < 1.70 and no peripheral control rod selected.

(b) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(c) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

(d) THERMAL POWER ≥ 62.5% and < 82.5% RTP and MCPR < 1.70 and no peripheral control rod selected.

(e) THERMAL POWER ≥ 82.5% and < 90% RTP and MCPR < 1.70 and no peripheral control rod selected.

(f) THERMAL POWER ≥ 90% RTP and MCPR < 1.40 and no peripheral control rod selected.

(g) THERMAL POWER ≥ 27.5% and < 90% RTP and MCPR < 1.70 and no peripheral control rod selected.

(h) With THERMAL POWER ≤ 9.85 RTP.

(i) Reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.

(j) Less than or equal to the Allowable Value specified in the COLR.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.2.2 Feedwater and Main Turbine High Water Level Trip Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.2.2 Three channels of feedwater and main turbine high water level trip instrumentation shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One feedwater and main turbine high water level trip channel inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	7 days
B. Two or more feedwater and main turbine high water level trip channels inoperable.	B.1 Restore feedwater and main turbine high water level trip capability.	2 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTE**

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided feedwater and main turbine high water level trip capability is maintained.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.2.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Value shall be $\leq 54.0$ inches.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.2.2.3	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including valve actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.1 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.3.1 The PAM instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.3.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function. For Function 5, separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more Functions with one required channel inoperable.	A.1 Restore required channel to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately
C. One or more Functions with two required channels inoperable.  <u>OR</u>  One Function 2.c channel inoperable.	C.1 Restore one required channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.	D.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
E. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
F. As required by Required Action D.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.3.1-1.	F.1 Initiate action in accordance with Specification 5.6.6.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK on each required PAM Instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.1.2	[DELETED]	[DELETED]
SR 3.3.3.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION of each required PAM Instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.3.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Post Accident Monitoring Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION D.1
1. Reactor Pressure	2	E
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level		
a. Fuel Zone	2	E
b. Wide Range	2	E
c. Steam Nozzle	1	F
3. Suppression Pool Level (Wide Range)	2	E
4. Primary Containment Gross Radiation Monitors	2	F
5. PCIV Position	2 per penetration flow path <sup>(a)(b)</sup>	E
6. [DELETED]		
7. Primary Containment Pressure		
a. Drywell Narrow Range	2	E
b. Drywell Wide Range	2	E
c. Suppression Chamber Wide Range	2	E
8. Suppression Pool Water Temperature	2 <sup>(c)</sup>	E

(a) Not required for isolation valves whose associated penetration flow path is isolated by at least one closed and deactivated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.

(b) Only one position indication channel is required for penetration flow paths with only one installed control room indication channel.

(c) A channel requires a minimum of four resistance temperature detectors (RTDs) to be OPERABLE with no two adjacent RTDs inoperable.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.3.2 Alternate Shutdown System

LCO 3.3.3.2 The Alternate Shutdown System Functions shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

NOTE

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each Function.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required Functions inoperable.	A.1 Restore required Function to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CHECK for each required instrumentation channel that is normally energized.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.3.2.2	Verify each required control circuit and transfer switch is capable of performing the intended function.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.3.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION for each required instrumentation channel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.4.1 Anticipated Transient Without Scram Recirculation Pump Trip  
(ATWS-RPT) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.4.1 Two channels per trip system for each ATWS-RPT instrumentation Function listed below shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Reactor Vessel Water Level — Low Low (Level 2); and
- b. Reactor Pressure — High.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	14 days
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2 -----NOTE----- Not applicable if inoperable channel is the result of an inoperable breaker. -----</p> <p>Place channel in trip.</p>	14 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One Function with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability.	72 hours
C. Both Functions with ATWS-RPT trip capability not maintained.	C.1 Restore ATWS-RPT trip capability for one Function.	1 hour
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Remove the associated recirculation pump from service.	6 hours
	<u>OR</u> D.2 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTE**

When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains ATWS-RPT trip capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.4.1.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.2	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 2): <math>\geq -42</math> inches; and</li> <li>b. Reactor Pressure - High: <math>\leq 1072</math> psig.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.4.1.3	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST including breaker actuation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.1 Emergency Core Cooling System (ECCS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.1 The ECCS instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.5.1-1.

ACTIONS

~~NOTE~~

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	<p>B.1 <del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Only applicable for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 2.a, 2.b and 2.h.</p> <hr/> <p>Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in both divisions</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(continued)</p>

ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	<p>B.2</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> Only applicable for Functions 3.a and 3.b.</p> <hr/> <p>Declare High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System inoperable.</p>	1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.3 Place channel in trip.</p>	
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	<p>C.1</p> <p><u>NOTE</u> Only applicable for Functions 1.c, 1.e, 2.c, 2.d, and 2.f.</p> <hr/> <p>Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p>	1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for feature(s) in both divisions
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>D.1 <del>-----NOTE-----</del> Only applicable if HPCI pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool. <del>-----</del></p> <p>Declare HPCI System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2.1 Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2.2 Align the HPCI pump suction to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of HPCI initiation capability</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>E. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>E.1 <del>-----NOTE-----</del> Only applicable for Functions 1.d and 2.g. <del>-----</del></p> <p>Declare supported feature(s) inoperable when its redundant feature ECCS initiation capability is inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of initiation capability for subsystems in both divisions</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. (continued)	E.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	7 days
F. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.	F.1 Declare Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) valves inoperable.  <u>AND</u>  F.2 Place channel in trip.	1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems          96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or reactor core isolation cooling (RCIC) inoperable   <u>AND</u>  8 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.1-1.</p>	<p>G.1 Declare ADS valves inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of ADS initiation capability in both trip systems</p> <p>96 hours from discovery of inoperable channel concurrent with HPCI or RCIC inoperable</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 days</p>
<p>H. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, D, E, F, or G not met.</p>	<p>H.1 Declare associated supported feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

## SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

## NOTES

1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each ECCS Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Functions 3.c and 3.f; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions other than 3.c and 3.f provided the associated Function or the redundant Function maintains ECCS initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.1.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.1.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 1 of 6)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Core Spray System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low (Level 1)	1,2,3	4 <sup>(b)</sup>	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ -113 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	4 <sup>(b)</sup>	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.84 psig
c. Reactor Pressure - Low (Injection Permissive)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 291 psig and ≤ 436 psig
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1,2,3	1 per pump	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 1370 gpm
e. Core Spray Pump Start - Time Delay Relay	1,2,3	1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 9 seconds and ≤ 11 seconds
2. Low Pressure Coolant Injection (LPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low (Level 1)	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ -113 inches

(continued)

(a) [Deleted]

(b) Also required to initiate the associated diesel generator (DG).

(c) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(d) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.



Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 2 of 6)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. LPCI System (continued)					
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(e)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.84 psig
c. Reactor Pressure - Low (Injection Permissive)	1,2,3	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 291 psig and ≤ 436 psig
d. Reactor Pressure - Low (Recirculation Discharge Valve Permissive)	1 <sup>(e)</sup> , 2 <sup>(e)</sup> , 3 <sup>(e)</sup>	4	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 199 psig and ≤ 246 psig
e. Reactor Vessel Shroud Level - Level 0	1,2,3	2	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ -193.19 inches
f. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Start - Time Delay Relay	1,2,3	1 per pump	C	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	
Pumps B,C					≥ 4.5 seconds and ≤ 5.5 seconds
Pumps A,D					≤ 0.5 second

(continued)

(a) [Deleted]

(c) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(d) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

(e) With associated recirculation pump discharge valve open.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 3 of 6)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
2. LPCI System (continued)					
g. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1,2,3	1 per subsystem	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 2107 gpm
h. Containment Pressure - High	1,2,3	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 2 psig
3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 2)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ -42 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	4	B	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 1.84 psig
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - High (Level 8)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	C	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 54 inches
d. Emergency Condensate Storage Tank (ECST) Level - Low	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.3 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 23 inches
e. Suppression Pool Water Level - High	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 4 inches

(continued)

(a) [Deleted]

(c) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.

(d) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

(f) With reactor steam dome pressure >150 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 4 of 6)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
3. HPCI System (continued)					
f. High Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Flow - Low (Bypass)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	1	E	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 490 gpm
4. Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) Trip System A	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ -113 inches
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 1)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 109 seconds
b. Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 3 inches
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low (Level 3) (Confirmatory)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 108 psig and ≤ 160 psig
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure- High	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	

(continued)

- (c) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (d) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.
- (f) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 5 of 6)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
4. ADS Trip System A (continued)					
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	4	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 108 psig and ≤ 160 psig
5. ADS Trip System B					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 1)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ -113 inches
b. Automatic Depressurization System Initiation Timer	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	1	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≤ 109 seconds
c. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3 (Confirmatory)	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	1	F	SR 3.3.5.1.1 SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 <sup>(c)(d)</sup> SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 3 inches
d. Core Spray Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	2	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 108 psig and ≤ 160 psig

(continued)

- (c) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (d) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.
- (f) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

Table 3.3.5.1-1 (page 6 of 6)  
Emergency Core Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
5. ADS Trip System B (continued)					
e. Low Pressure Coolant Injection Pump Discharge Pressure - High	1, 2 <sup>(f)</sup> , 3 <sup>(f)</sup>	4	G	SR 3.3.5.1.2 SR 3.3.5.1.4 SR 3.3.5.1.5	≥ 108 psig and ≤ 160 psig

(f) With reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.2 Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.2 The RCIC System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.2-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1 for the channel.	Immediately
B. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.	B.1 Declare RCIC System inoperable.	1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC initiation capability
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Place channel in trip.	24 hours
C. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.	C.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	24 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. As required by Required Action A.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.5.2-1.</p>	<p>D.1 -----NOTE----- Only applicable if RCIC pump suction is not aligned to the suppression pool. -----</p> <p>Declare RCIC System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>D.2.1 Place channel in trip.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2.2 Align RCIC pump suction to the suppression pool.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of loss of RCIC initiation capability</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B, C, or D not met.</p>	<p>E.1 Declare RCIC System inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

NOTES

1. Refer to Table 3.3.5.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each RCIC Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed as follows: (a) for up to 6 hours for Function 2; and (b) for up to 6 hours for Functions 1 and 3 provided the associated Function maintains RCIC initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.2.1	Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2.2	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2.3	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.2.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Table 3.3.5.2-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Reactor Core Isolation Cooling System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION A.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 2)	4	B	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.4(a)(b) SR 3.3.5.2.5	≥ -42 inches
2. Reactor Vessel Water Level - High (Level 8)	2	C	SR 3.3.5.2.1 SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.4 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≤ 54 inches
3. Emergency Condensate Storage Tank (ECST) Level - Low	2	D	SR 3.3.5.2.2 SR 3.3.5.2.3 SR 3.3.5.2.5	≥ 23 inches

- (a) If the as-found channel setpoint is outside its predefined as-found tolerance, then the channel shall be evaluated to verify that it is functioning as required before returning the channel to service.
- (b) The instrument channel setpoint shall be reset to a value that is within the as-left tolerance around the Limiting Trip Setpoint (LTSP) at the completion of the surveillance; otherwise, the channel shall be declared inoperable. Setpoints more conservative than the LTSP are acceptable provided that the as-found and as-left tolerances apply to the actual setpoint implemented in the Surveillance procedures (Nominal Trip Setpoint) to confirm channel performance. The Limiting Trip Setpoint and the methodologies used to determine the as-found and the as-left tolerances are specified in the Technical Requirements Manual.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.5.3 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.5.3      The RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.5.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    According to Table 3.3.5.3-1.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1      Initiate action to place channel in trip.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1    Declare associated penetration flow path(s) incapable of automatic isolation.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2    Initiate action to calculate DRAIN TIME.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

-----NOTE-----

These SRs apply to each Function in Table 3.3.5.3-1.  
-----

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.5.3.1      Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.5.3.2      Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.5.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
RPV Water Inventory Control Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. [DELETED]			
2. [DELETED]			
3. RHR System Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low, Level 3	(b)	2 in one trip system	≥ 3 inches
4. Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation			
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low, Level 2	(b)	2 in one trip system	≥ -42 inches

(a) [DELETED]

(b) When automatic isolation of the associated penetration flow path(s) is credited in calculating DRAIN TIME.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.1 Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.1 The primary containment isolation instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: According to Table 3.3.6.1-1.

ACTIONS

NOTE

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required channels inoperable.	A.1 Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 2.a, 2.b, 5.d, and 6.b  AND 24 hours for Functions other than Functions 2.a, 2.b, 5.d, and 6.b
B. One or more Functions with isolation capability not maintained.	B.1 Restore isolation capability.	1 hour

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Enter the Condition referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1 for the channel.	Immediately
D. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	D.1 Isolate associated main steam line (MSL).  <u>OR</u>  D.2.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  D.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours   12 hours   36 hours
E. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	E.1 Be in MODE 2.	6 hours
F. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.	F.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path(s).	1 hour

(continued)

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Required Action and associated Completion Time for Condition F not met.</p>	<p>G.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>H. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.</p>	<p>H.1 Declare associated standby liquid control (SLC) subsystem(s) inoperable.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>H.2 Isolate the Reactor Water Cleanup System.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>1 hour</p>
<p>I. As required by Required Action C.1 and referenced in Table 3.3.6.1-1.</p>	<p>I.1 Initiate action to restore channel to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Primary Containment Isolation Function.
  2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains isolation capability.
- 

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.1.1      Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.2      Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.3      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.4      -----NOTE----- For Function 2.d, radiation detectors are excluded. ----- Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.5      Calibrate each radiation detector.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.1.6      Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 1 of 3)  
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION 'C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Main Steam Line Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low (Level 1)	1,2,3	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ -113 inches
b. Main Steam Line Pressure - Low	1	2	E	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 835 psig
c. Main Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	2 per MSL	D	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 142.7% rated steam flow
d. Condenser Vacuum - Low	1, 2 <sup>(a)</sup> , 3 <sup>(a)</sup>	2	D	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.3 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 8 inches Hg vacuum
e. Main Steam Tunnel Temperature - High	1,2,3	2 per location	D	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 195°F
2. Primary Containment Isolation					
a. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low (Level 3)	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 3 inches
b. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	G	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 1.84 psig
c. Reactor Building Ventilation Exhaust Plenum Radiation - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 49 mR/hr
d. Main Steam Line Radiation - High	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.5 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 3 times full power background
e. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low Low (Level 1)	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ -113 inches

(continued)

(a) With any turbine stop valve not closed.

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 2 of 3)  
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
<b>3. High Pressure Coolant Injection (HPCI) System Isolation</b>					
a. HPCI Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 250% rated steam flow
b. HPCI Steam Line Flow - Time Delay Relays	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 6 seconds
c. HPCI Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 107 psig
d. HPCI Steam Line Space Temperature - High	1,2,3	2 per location	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 195°F
<b>4. Reactor Core Isolation Cooling (RCIC) System Isolation</b>					
a. RCIC Steam Line Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 288% rated steam flow
b. RCIC Steam Line Flow - Time Delay Relays	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 6 seconds
c. RCIC Steam Supply Line Pressure - Low	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 61 psig
d. RCIC Steam Line Space Temperature - High	1,2,3	2 per location	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 195°F
<b>5. Reactor Water Cleanup (RWCU) System Isolation</b>					
a. RWCU Flow - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 191% of Rated
b. RWCU System Space Temperature - High	1,2,3	2 per location	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 195°F
c. SLC System Initiation	1,2	1	H	SR 3.3.6.1.6	NA
d. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 2)	1,2,3	2	F	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ - 42 inches

Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.1

Table 3.3.6.1-1 (page 3 of 3)  
Primary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	CONDITIONS REFERENCED FROM REQUIRED ACTION C.1	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
6. RHR Shutdown Cooling System Isolation					
a. Reactor Pressure - High	1,2,3	1	F	SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≤ 72 psig
b. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low (Level 3)	3	2	I	SR 3.3.6.1.1 SR 3.3.6.1.2 SR 3.3.6.1.4 SR 3.3.6.1.6	≥ 3 inches



**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. (continued)	C.1.2    Declare associated secondary containment isolation valves inoperable.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	C.2.1    Place the associated standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem(s) in operation.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	C.2.2    Declare associated SGT subsystem(s) inoperable.	1 hour

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

-----NOTES-----

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.2-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Secondary Containment Isolation Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains secondary containment isolation capability.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.2.1    Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.2.2 Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.3 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.2.4 Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation  
3.3.6.2

Table 3.3.6.2-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 2)	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≥ - 42 inches
2. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≤ 1.84 psig
3. Reactor Building Ventilation Exhaust Plenum Radiation - High	1,2,3, (b)	2	SR 3.3.6.2.1 SR 3.3.6.2.2 SR 3.3.6.2.3 SR 3.3.6.2.4	≤ 49 mR/hr

(a) [Deleted]

(b) During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.6.3 Low-Low Set (LLS) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.6.3      The LLS valve instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.6.3-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One LLS valve inoperable due to inoperable channel(s).</p>	<p>A.1      Restore channel(s) to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two LLS valves inoperable due to inoperable channels.</p>	<p>B.1      Declare the associated LLS valve(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTES**

1. Refer to Table 3.3.6.3-1 to determine which SRs apply for each Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains LLS initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.6.3.1	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST for portion of the channel outside primary containment.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3.2	<p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Only required to be performed prior to entering MODE 2 during each scheduled outage &gt; 72 hours when entry is made into primary containment.</p> <hr/> <p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST for portions of the channel inside primary containment.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3.3	Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3.4	Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.6.3.5	Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.6.3-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Low - Low Set Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER FUNCTION	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Pressure - High	1 per LLS valve	SR 3.3.6.3.3 SR 3.3.6.3.4 SR 3.3.6.3.5	≤ 1050 psig
2. Low - Low Set Pressure Setpoints	2 per LLS valve	SR 3.3.6.3.3 SR 3.3.6.3.4 SR 3.3.6.3.5	Low: Open ≥ 966.5 psig and ≤ 1010 psig Close ≥ 835 psig and ≤ 875.5 psig  High: Open ≥ 996.5 psig and ≤ 1040 psig Close ≥ 835 psig and ≤ 875.5 psig
3. Discharge Line Pressure Switch	1 per SRV	SR 3.3.6.3.1 SR 3.3.6.3.2 SR 3.3.6.3.4 SR 3.3.6.3.5	≥ 25 psig and ≤ 55 psig

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.7.1 Control Room Emergency Filter (CREF) System Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.7.1      The CREF System instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.7.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    According to Table 3.3.7.1-1.

ACTIONS

NOTE

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1      Place channel in trip.	12 hours for Functions 1 and 2  <u>AND</u> 24 hours for Function 3
B. One or more Functions with CREF System initiation capability not maintained.	B.1      Restore CREF System initiation capability.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1      Initiate CREF System.  <u>OR</u> C.2      Declare CREF System inoperable.	1 hour  1 hour

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTES**

1. Refer to Table 3.3.7.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each CREF Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 6 hours provided the associated Function maintains CREF initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.7.1.1    Perform CHANNEL CHECK.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.2    Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.3    Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.7.1.4    Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.7.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Control Room Emergency Filter System Instrumentation

FUNCTION	APPLICABLE MODES OR OTHER SPECIFIED CONDITIONS	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER TRIP SYSTEM	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. Reactor Vessel Water Level - Low Low (Level 2)	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.4	≥ - 42 inches
2. Drywell Pressure - High	1,2,3	2	SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.4	≤ 1.84 psig
3. Reactor Building Ventilation Exhaust Plenum Radiation - High	1,2,3, (b)	2	SR 3.3.7.1.1 SR 3.3.7.1.2 SR 3.3.7.1.3 SR 3.3.7.1.4	≤ 49 mR/hr

(a) [Deleted]

(b) During movement of lately irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.1 Loss of Power (LOP) Instrumentation

LCO 3.3.8.1 The LOP instrumentation for each Function in Table 3.3.8.1-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more channels inoperable.	A.1 Restore channel to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Declare associated diesel generator (DG) inoperable.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**NOTES**

1. Refer to Table 3.3.8.1-1 to determine which SRs apply for each LOP Function.
2. When a channel is placed in an inoperable status solely for performance of required Surveillances, entry into associated Conditions and Required Actions may be delayed for up to 2 hours provided the associated Function maintains DG initiation capability.

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.3.8.1.1      Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.2      Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.1.3      Perform LOGIC SYSTEM FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.3.8.1-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Loss of Power Instrumentation

FUNCTION	REQUIRED CHANNELS PER BUS	SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	ALLOWABLE VALUE
1. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 2185$ V and $\leq 2415$ V
b. Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 0$ seconds and $\leq 5$ seconds
2. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Normal Supply Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)			
a. Bus - Tie Undervoltage	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 2185$ V and $\leq 2415$ V
b. Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 0$ seconds and $\leq 5$ seconds
3. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus ESST Supply Undervoltage (Loss of Voltage)			
a. Bus - Tie Undervoltage	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 2185$ V and $\leq 2415$ V
b. Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 0$ seconds and $\leq 5$ seconds
4. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage	2	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 3828$ V and $\leq 3932$ V
b. Time Delay (LOCA)	2	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 6.7$ seconds and $\leq 8.3$ seconds
c. Time Delay (Non-LOCA)	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 11.2$ seconds and $\leq 13.8$ seconds
5. 4.16 kV Emergency Bus ESST Supply Undervoltage (Degraded Voltage)			
a. Bus Undervoltage	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 3828$ V and $\leq 3932$ V
b. Time Delay	1	SR 3.3.8.1.1 SR 3.3.8.1.2 SR 3.3.8.1.3	$\geq 13.4$ seconds and $\leq 16.6$ seconds



3.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3.3.8.2 Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring

LCO 3.3.8.2 Two RPS electric power monitoring assemblies shall be OPERABLE for each inservice RPS motor generator set or alternate power supply.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2,  
MODE 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or both inservice power supplies with one electric power monitoring assembly inoperable.	A.1 Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	72 hours
B. One or both inservice power supplies with both electric power monitoring assemblies inoperable.	B.1 Remove associated inservice power supply(s) from service.	1 hour
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1 or 2.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 5 with any control rod withdrawn from a core cell containing one or more fuel assemblies.	D.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.3.8.2.1 Perform CHANNEL CALIBRATION. The Allowable Values shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Overvoltage <math>\leq 131</math> V with time delay set to <math>\leq 3.8</math> seconds.</li> <li>b. Undervoltage <math>\geq 109</math> V, with time delay set to <math>\leq 3.8</math> seconds.</li> <li>c. Underfrequency <math>\geq 57.2</math> Hz, with time delay set to <math>\leq 3.8</math> seconds.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.3.8.2.2 Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.1 Recirculation Loops Operating

LCO 3.4.1 Two recirculation loops with matched flows shall be in operation outside of the Stability Exclusion Region of the power/flow map specified in the COLR.

OR

One recirculation loop shall be in operation outside of the Stability Exclusion Region of the power/flow map specified in the COLR with the following limits applied when the associated LCO is applicable:

- a. LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- b. LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR;
- c. LCO 3.2.3, "LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)," single loop operation limits specified in the COLR; and
- d. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," Function 2.b (Average Power Range Monitor Neutron Flux - High (Flow Biased)), Allowable Value of Table 3.3.1.1-1 is reset for single loop operation.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two recirculation loops in operation with core flow as a function of core THERMAL POWER in the Stability Exclusion Region of the power/flow map.	A.1 Initiate action to exit the Stability Exclusion Region.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. Requirements of the LCO not met for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition B not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>No recirculation loops in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	<p>12 hours</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.1.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 24 hours after both recirculation loops are in operation.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify recirculation loop flow mismatch with both recirculation loops in operation is:</p> <p>a.     <math>\leq</math> 10% of rated core flow when operating at &lt; 70% of rated core flow; and</p> <p>b.     <math>\leq</math> 5% of rated core flow when operating at <math>\geq</math> 70% of rated core flow.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.1.2</p> <p>Verify core flow as a function of THERMAL POWER is not in the Stability Exclusion Region of the power/flow map specified in the COLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.2 Jet Pumps

LCO 3.4.2 All jet pumps shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more jet pumps inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.2.1</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTES</del></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 4 hours after associated recirculation loop is in operation.</li> <li>2. Not required to be performed until 24 hours after &gt; 25% RTP.</li> </ol> <hr/> <p>Verify at least one of the following criteria (a or b) is satisfied for each operating recirculation loop:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Recirculation pump flow to speed ratio differs by <math>\leq 5\%</math> from established patterns, and jet pump loop flow to recirculation pump speed ratio differs by <math>\leq 5\%</math> from established patterns.</li> <li>b. Each jet pump diffuser to lower plenum differential pressure differs by <math>\leq 20\%</math> from established patterns.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.3 Safety/Relief Valves (SRVs) and Safety Valves (SVs)

LCO 3.4.3            The safety function of 7 of 8 SRVs and 3 SVs shall be OPERABLE.            |

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required SRVs or SVs inoperable.	A.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY								
SR 3.4.3.1	Verify the safety function lift setpoints of the SRVs and SVs are as follows:	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of SRVs</th> <th>Setpoint (psig)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1080 ± 32.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1090 ± 32.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1100 ± 33.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Number of SRVs	Setpoint (psig)	2	1080 ± 32.4	3	1090 ± 32.7	3	1100 ± 33.0
	Number of SRVs		Setpoint (psig)							
	2		1080 ± 32.4							
	3		1090 ± 32.7							
3	1100 ± 33.0									
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Number of SVs</th> <th>Setpoint (psig)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1240 ± 37.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Number of SVs	Setpoint (psig)	3	1240 ± 37.2						
Number of SVs	Setpoint (psig)									
3	1240 ± 37.2									
Following testing, lift settings shall be within ± 1%.										
SR 3.4.3.2	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify each SRV opens when manually actuated.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program								

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.4 RCS Operational LEAKAGE

LCO 3.4.4 RCS operational LEAKAGE shall be limited to:

- a. No pressure boundary LEAKAGE;
- b.  $\leq 5$  gpm unidentified LEAKAGE;
- c.  $\leq 30$  gpm total LEAKAGE averaged over the previous 24 hour period; and
- d.  $\leq 2$  gpm increase in unidentified LEAKAGE within the previous 24 hour period in MODE 1.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Pressure boundary LEAKAGE exists.	A.1 Isolate affected component, pipe, or vessel from the RCS by use of a closed manual valve, closed and de-activated automatic valve, blind flange, or check valve.	4 hours
B. Unidentified LEAKAGE not within limit.  <u>OR</u>  Total LEAKAGE not within limit.	B.1 Reduce LEAKAGE to within limits.	4 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Unidentified LEAKAGE increase not within limit.	C.1 Reduce unidentified LEAKAGE increase to within limits.	4 hours
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Verify source of unidentified LEAKAGE increase is not service sensitive type 304 or type 316 austenitic stainless steel.	4 hours
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> D.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.4.1 Verify RCS unidentified and total LEAKAGE and unidentified LEAKAGE increase are within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.5 RCS Leakage Detection Instrumentation

LCO 3.4.5 The following RCS leakage detection instrumentation shall be OPERABLE:

- a. Drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system; and
- b. One channel of the drywell atmospheric particulate or atmospheric gaseous monitoring system.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system inoperable.	A.1 Restore drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. Required drywell atmospheric monitoring system inoperable.	B.1 Analyze grab samples of drywell atmosphere.	Once per 12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Restore required drywell atmospheric monitoring system to OPERABLE status.	30 days

(continued)

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable when the drywell atmospheric gaseous radiation monitor is the only OPERABLE monitor. ----- Drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Analyze grab samples of the primary containment atmosphere.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Once per 12 hours
	<p>C.2 Monitor RCS LEAKAGE by administrative means.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	Once per 12 hours
	<p>C.3 Restore drywell floor drain sump flow monitoring system to OPERABLE status.</p>	7 days
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, or C not met.</p>	<p>D.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	12 hours
	<p>D.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	36 hours
<p>E. All required leakage detection systems inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.</p>	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.5.1 Perform a CHANNEL CHECK of required drywell atmospheric monitoring channel.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

<b>SURVEILLANCE</b>		<b>FREQUENCY</b>
SR 3.4.5.2	Perform a CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST of required leakage detection instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.4.5.3	Perform a CHANNEL CALIBRATION of required leakage detection instrumentation.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.6 RCS Specific Activity

LCO 3.4.6 The specific activity of the reactor coolant shall be limited to DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity  $\leq 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with any main steam line not isolated.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. Reactor coolant specific activity <math>&gt; 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math> and <math>\leq 4.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math> DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.4.c is applicable. -----</p> <p>A.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Restore DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 to within limits.</p>	<p>Once per 4 hours</p> <p>48 hours</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Reactor Coolant specific activity <math>&gt; 4.0 \mu\text{Ci/gm}</math> DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p>	<p>B.1 Determine DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2.1 Isolate all main steam lines.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p>	<p>Once per 4 hours</p> <p>12 hours</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	B.2.2.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.2.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	
SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.6.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed in MODE 1. ----- Verify reactor coolant DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 specific activity is $\leq 0.2 \mu\text{Ci/gm}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.7 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.4.7 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. Both RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may be removed from operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
  2. One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3, with reactor steam dome pressure less than the shutdown cooling permissive pressure.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.

-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required RHR shutdown cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available.	1 hour  <u>AND</u>  Once per 24 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to restore RHR shutdown cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Two required RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.</p>	<p>1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C not met.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 and all other LCO Required Actions requiring a MODE change to MODE 4 may be suspended until one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is restored to OPERABLE status. -----</p> <p>D.1 Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>E. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>No recirculation pump in operation.</p>	<p>E.1 Initiate action to restore one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or one recirculation pump to operation.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.2 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>E.3 Monitor reactor coolant temperature and pressure.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Once per hour</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.7.1</p> <p>-----NOTE-----                      Not required to be met until 2 hours after reactor steam dome pressure is less than the shutdown cooling permissive pressure.                      -----</p> <p>Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.8 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System - Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.4.8 Two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and, with no recirculation pump in operation, at least one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem shall be in operation.

-----NOTES-----

1. Both RHR shutdown cooling subsystems and recirculation pumps may be removed from operation for up to 2 hours per 8 hour period.
  2. One RHR shutdown cooling subsystem may be inoperable for up to 2 hours for the performance of Surveillances.
- 

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

Separate Condition entry is allowed for each shutdown cooling subsystem.

-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or two RHR shutdown cooling subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Verify an alternate method of decay heat removal is available for each inoperable RHR shutdown cooling subsystem.	1 hour  <u>AND</u> Once per 24 hours thereafter
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to restore RHR shutdown cooling subsystem(s) to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>No recirculation pump in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulating by an alternate method.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Once per hour</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.8.1 Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem or recirculation pump is operating.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Required Action C.2 shall be completed if this Condition is entered. ----- Requirements of the LCO not met in other than MODES 1, 2, and 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Initiate action to restore parameter(s) to within limits.  <u>AND</u>  C.2 Determine RCS is acceptable for operation.</p>	<p>Immediately     Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3.</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.1 -----NOTE----- Only required to be performed during RCS heatup and cooldown operations and RCS inservice leak and hydrostatic testing. ----- Verify:  a. RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the applicable limits specified in the curves in the PTLR; and  b. RCS heatup and cooldown rates are within limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.9.2	Verify RCS pressure and RCS temperature are within the criticality limits specified in the PTLR.	Once within 15 minutes prior to control rod withdrawal for the purpose of achieving criticality
SR 3.4.9.3	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. -----</p> <p>Verify the difference between the bottom head coolant temperature and the reactor pressure vessel (RPV) coolant temperature is within the limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump
SR 3.4.9.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be met in MODES 1, 2, 3, and 4 during recirculation pump startup. -----</p> <p>Verify the difference between the reactor coolant temperature in the recirculation loop to be started and the RPV coolant temperature is within the limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	Once within 15 minutes prior to each startup of a recirculation pump

(continued)



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.4.9.5</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Only required to be performed when tensioning the reactor vessel head bolting studs.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are within the limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.6</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 30 minutes after RCS temperature <math>\leq 80^{\circ}\text{F}</math> in MODE 4.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are within the limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.4.9.7</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after RCS temperature <math>\leq 90^{\circ}\text{F}</math> in MODE 4.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify reactor vessel flange and head flange temperatures are within the limits specified in the PTLR.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.4 REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM (RCS)

3.4.10 Reactor Steam Dome Pressure

LCO 3.4.10      The reactor steam dome pressure shall be  $\leq$  1020 psig.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1 and 2.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Reactor steam dome pressure not within limit.	A.1      Restore reactor steam dome pressure to within limit.	15 minutes
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.	12 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.4.10.1      Verify reactor steam dome pressure is $\leq$ 1020 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.1 ECCS - Operating

LCO 3.5.1 Each ECCS injection/spray subsystem and the Automatic Depressurization System (ADS) function of six safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1, MODES 2 and 3, except high pressure coolant injection (HPCI) and ADS valves are not required to be OPERABLE with reactor steam dome pressure  $\leq$  150 psig.

ACTIONS

NOTE

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to HPCI

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>One LPCI pump in both LPCI subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem(s) to operable status.</p>	<p>7 days</p>
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p>	<p>B.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. HPCI System inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify by administrative means RCIC System is OPERABLE.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>14 days</p>
<p>D. HPCI System inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Condition A entered.</p>	<p>D.1 Restore HPCI System to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2 Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p>
<p>E. One ADS valve inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>14 days</p>
<p>F. One ADS valve inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Condition A entered.</p>	<p>F.1 Restore ADS valve to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>F.2 Restore low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>72 hours</p> <p>72 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>G. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C, D, E, or F not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Two or more ADS valves inoperable.</p>	<p>G.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>G.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>H. Two or more low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystems inoperable for reasons other than condition A.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>HPCI System and one or more ADS valves inoperable.</p>	<p>H.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.1 Verify, for each ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Low pressure coolant injection (LPCI) subsystems may be considered OPERABLE during alignment and operation for decay heat removal with reactor steam dome pressure less than the shutdown cooling permissive pressure in MODE 3, if capable of being manually realigned and not otherwise inoperable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.3</p> <p>Verify ADS pneumatic supply header pressure is <math>\geq 88</math> psig.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.4</p> <p>Verify the RHR System cross tie shutoff valve is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.5</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed if performed within the previous 31 days.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each recirculation pump discharge valve cycles through one complete cycle of full travel or is de-energized in the closed position.</p>	<p>Once each startup prior to exceeding 25% RTP</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY																
SR 3.5.1.6	<p>Verify the following ECCS pumps develop the specified flow rate against a system head corresponding to the specified reactor pressure.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>SYSTEM</u></th> <th><u>FLOW RATE</u></th> <th><u>NO. OF PUMPS</u></th> <th><u>SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Core</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spray</td> <td>≥ 4720 gpm</td> <td>1</td> <td>≥ 113 psig</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LPCI</td> <td>≥ 15,000 gpm</td> <td>2</td> <td>≥ 20 psig</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>SYSTEM</u>	<u>FLOW RATE</u>	<u>NO. OF PUMPS</u>	<u>SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</u>	Core				Spray	≥ 4720 gpm	1	≥ 113 psig	LPCI	≥ 15,000 gpm	2	≥ 20 psig	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
<u>SYSTEM</u>	<u>FLOW RATE</u>	<u>NO. OF PUMPS</u>	<u>SYSTEM HEAD CORRESPONDING TO A REACTOR PRESSURE OF</u>															
Core																		
Spray	≥ 4720 gpm	1	≥ 113 psig															
LPCI	≥ 15,000 gpm	2	≥ 20 psig															
SR 3.5.1.7	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 1020 and ≥ 920 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 4250 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program																
SR 3.5.1.8	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify, with reactor pressure ≤ 165 psig, the HPCI pump can develop a flow rate ≥ 4250 gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program																

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.1.9</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For HPCI only, not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</li> <li>2. Vessel injection/spray may be excluded.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each ECCS injection/spray subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.10</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Valve actuation may be excluded.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the ADS actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.5.1.11</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each ADS valve opens when manually actuated.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.2 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Inventory Control

LCO 3.5.2 DRAIN TIME of RPV water inventory to the top of active fuel (TAF) shall be  $\geq$  36 hours.

AND

One low pressure ECCS injection/spray subsystem shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore required ECCS injection/spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Initiate action to establish a method of water injection capable of operating without offsite electrical power.	Immediately

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. DRAIN TIME &lt; 36 hours and ≥ 8 hours.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify secondary containment boundary is capable of being established in less than the DRAIN TIME.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Verify each secondary containment penetration flow path is capable of being isolated in less than the DRAIN TIME.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.3 Verify one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem is capable of being placed in operation in less than the DRAIN TIME.</p>	<p>4 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>D. DRAIN TIME &lt; 8 hours.</p>	<p>D.1 -----NOTE----- Required ECCS injection/spray subsystem or additional method of water injection shall be capable of operating without offsite electrical power. ----- Initiate action to establish an additional method of water injection with water sources capable of maintaining RPV water level &gt; TAF for ≥ 36 hours.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS			
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME	
D. (continued)	D.2	Initiate action to establish secondary containment boundary.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.3	Initiate action to isolate each secondary containment penetration flow path or verify it can be manually isolated from the control room.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>		
	D.4	Initiate action to verify one SGT subsystem is capable of being placed in operation.	Immediately
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition C or D not met.  <u>OR</u>  DRAIN TIME < 1 hour.	E.1	Initiate action to restore DRAIN TIME to ≥ 36 hours.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.2.1	Verify DRAIN TIME $\geq$ 36 hours.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.2	Verify, for a required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the suppression pool water level is $\geq$ 12 ft 7 inches.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.3	Verify, for the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem, the piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.4	[DELETED]	[DELETED]
SR 3.5.2.5	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Operation may be through the test return line.</li> <li>2. Credit may be taken for normal system operation to satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Operate the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem for <math>\geq</math> 10 minutes.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.2.6	Verify each valve credited for automatically isolating a penetration flow path actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.2.7</p> <p style="text-align: center;">----- NOTE -----</p> <p>Vessel injection/spray may be excluded.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the required ECCS injection/spray subsystem can be manually operated.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.</p>

3.5 EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEMS (ECCS), RPV WATER INVENTORY CONTROL, AND REACTOR CORE ISOLATION COOLING (RCIC) SYSTEM

3.5.3 RCIC System

LCO 3.5.3 The RCIC System shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1,  
MODES 2 and 3 with reactor steam dome pressure > 150 psig.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----

LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to RCIC.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RCIC System inoperable.	A.1 Verify by administrative means High Pressure Coolant Injection System is OPERABLE.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u> A.2 Restore RCIC System to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Reduce reactor steam dome pressure to ≤ 150 psig.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.5.3.1	Verify the RCIC System piping is filled with water from the pump discharge valve to the injection valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.2	Verify each RCIC System manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.3	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify, with reactor pressure <math>\leq 1020</math> psig and <math>\geq 920</math> psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate <math>\geq 400</math> gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.5.3.4	<p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify, with reactor pressure <math>\leq 165</math> psig, the RCIC pump can develop a flow rate <math>\geq 400</math> gpm against a system head corresponding to reactor pressure.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.5.3.5</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</li> <li>2. Vessel injection may be excluded.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the RCIC System actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.1 Primary Containment

LCO 3.6.1.1 Primary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore primary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met..	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS	
SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.1.1      Perform required visual examinations and leakage rate testing except for primary containment air lock testing, in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.1.2      Verify drywell to suppression chamber bypass leakage is equivalent to a hole < 1.0 inch in diameter.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u>  -----NOTE----- Only required after two consecutive tests fail and continues until two consecutive tests pass  -----  9 months

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.2 Primary Containment Air Lock

LCO 3.6.1.2 The primary containment air lock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTES-----

1. Entry and exit is permissible to perform repairs of the air lock components.
  2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when air lock leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.
- 

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One primary containment air lock door inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Required Actions A.1, A.2, and A.3 are not applicable if both doors in the air lock are inoperable and Condition C is entered.</li> <li>2. Entry and exit is permissible for 7 days under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p>(continued)</p>
	<p>A.1 Verify the OPERABLE door is closed.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	





ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	D.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	D.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.2.1	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An inoperable air lock door does not invalidate the previous successful performance of the overall air lock leakage test.</li> <li>2. Results shall be evaluated against acceptance criteria applicable to SR 3.6.1.1.1.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Perform required primary containment air lock leakage rate testing in accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.</p>	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program
SR 3.6.1.2.2	Verify only one door in the primary containment air lock can be opened at a time.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

#### 3.6.1.3 Primary Containment Isolation Valves (PCIVs)

LCO 3.6.1.3 Each PCIV, except reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers, shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3

#### ACTIONS

#### NOTES

1. Penetration flow paths may be unisolated intermittently under administrative controls.
2. Separate Condition entry is allowed for each penetration flow path.
3. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions for systems made inoperable by PCIVs.
4. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.6.1.1, "Primary Containment," when PCIV leakage results in exceeding overall containment leakage rate acceptance criteria.

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. ----- One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable except for MSIV leakage not within limit.</p>	<p>A.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, blind flange, or check valve with flow through the valve secured.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>4 hours except for main steam line</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>8 hours for main steam line</p> <p>(continued)</p>



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p>A.2</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTES</del></p> <p>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</p> <p>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days for isolation devices outside primary containment.</p> <p><b>AND</b></p> <p>Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4, if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days, for isolation devices inside primary containment</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two PCIVs. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two PCIVs inoperable except for MSIV leakage not within limit.</p>	<p>B.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>
<p>C. -----NOTE----- Only applicable to penetration flow paths with only one PCIV. -----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with one PCIV inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 -----NOTES----- 1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.  2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means. -----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>4 hours except for excess flow check valves (EFCVs)</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 hours for EFCVs</p> <p>Once per 31 days</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. One or more penetration flowpaths with one or more MSIVs not within leakage rate limit.	D.1 Restore leakage rate to within limit.	8 hours
E. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, or D not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTES</del></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Not required to be met when the 24 inch primary containment purge and vent valves are open in one supply line and one exhaust line for inerting, de-inerting, pressure control, ALARA or air quality considerations for personnel entry, or Surveillances that require the valves to be open.</li> <li>2. When the purging or venting in accordance with Note 1 is through the Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System, both SGT subsystems shall be OPERABLE, and only one SGT subsystem shall be operating.</li> </ol> <hr/> <p>Verify each 24 inch primary containment purge and vent valve is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.3.2</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTES</del></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <hr/> <p>Verify each primary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is located outside primary containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.3	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met for PCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each primary containment manual isolation valve and blind flange that is located inside primary containment and not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</p>	<p>Prior to entering MODE 2 or 3 from MODE 4 if primary containment was de-inerted while in MODE 4, if not performed within the previous 92 days</p>
SR 3.6.1.3.4	<p>Verify continuity of the traversing incore probe (TIP) shear isolation valve explosive charge.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
SR 3.6.1.3.5	<p>Verify the isolation time of each power operated, automatic PCIV, except for MSIVs, is within limits.</p>	<p>In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.6	Verify the isolation time of each MSIV is $\geq 3$ seconds and $\leq 5$ seconds.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.1.3.7	Verify each automatic PCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated isolation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.8	Verify a representative sample of reactor instrumentation line EFCVs actuate to the isolation position on an actual or simulated instrument line break.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.9	Remove and test the explosive squib from each shear isolation valve of the TIP System.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.10	Verify leakage rate through each Main Steam line is $\leq 106$ scfh when tested at $\geq 29$ psig.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.3.11	Verify each inboard 24 inch primary containment purge and vent valve is blocked to restrict the maximum valve opening angle to 60°.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.3.12	Verify leakage rate through the Main Steam Pathway is $\leq 212$ scfh when tested at $\geq 29$ psig.	In accordance with the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.4 Drywell Pressure

LCO 3.6.1.4 Drywell pressure shall be  $\leq 0.75$  psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell pressure not within limit.	A.1 Restore drywell pressure to within limit.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.4.1 Verify drywell pressure is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.5 Drywell Air Temperature

LCO 3.6.1.5 Drywell average air temperature shall be  $\leq 150^{\circ}\text{F}$ .

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Drywell average air temperature not within limit.	A.1 Restore drywell average air temperature to within limit.	8 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.5.1 Verify drywell average air temperature is within limit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.6 Low-Low Set (LLS) Valves

LCO 3.6.1.6 The LLS function of two safety/relief valves shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One LLS valve inoperable.	A.1 Restore LLS valve to OPERABLE status.	14 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.  <u>OR</u>  Both LLS valves inoperable.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.2 Be in MODE 4.	12 hours    36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.6.1	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 12 hours after reactor steam pressure and flow are adequate to perform the test.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each LLS valve opens when manually actuated.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.6.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Valve actuation may be excluded.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the LLS System actuates on an actual or simulated automatic initiation signal.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.7 Reactor Building-to-Suppression Chamber Vacuum Breakers

LC0 3.6.1.7 Each reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each line.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more lines with one reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breaker not closed.	A.1 Close the open vacuum breaker.	72 hours
B. One or more lines with two reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers not closed.	B.1 Close one open vacuum breaker.	1 hour
C. One line with one or more reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	C.1 Restore the vacuum breaker(s) to OPERABLE status.	72 hours

(continued)

**ACTIONS (continued)**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two lines with one or more reactor building-to-suppression chamber vacuum breakers inoperable for opening.	D.1 Restore all vacuum breakers in one line to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
E. Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met.	E.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> E.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.6.1.7.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances.</p> <p>2. Not required to be met for vacuum breakers open when performing their intended function.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.6.1.7.2      Perform a functional test of each vacuum breaker.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.7.3	Verify the full open setpoint of each vacuum breaker is $\leq 0.5$ psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.8 Suppression Chamber-to-Drywell Vacuum Breakers

LCO 3.6.1.8 Nine suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be OPERABLE for opening.

AND

Twelve suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breakers shall be closed, except when performing their intended function.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One required suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker inoperable for opening.	A.1 Restore one vacuum breaker to OPERABLE status.	72 hours
B. One suppression chamber-to-drywell vacuum breaker not closed.	B.1 Close the open vacuum breaker.	12 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.8.1	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be met for vacuum breakers that are open during Surveillances.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each vacuum breaker is closed.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.8.2	Perform a functional test of each required vacuum breaker.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.8.3	Verify the opening setpoint of each required vacuum breaker is $\leq 0.5$ psid.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.1.9 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Containment Spray

LCO 3.6.1.9 Two RHR containment spray subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR containment spray subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHR containment spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two RHR containment spray subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one RHR containment spray subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.1.9.1	Verify each RHR containment spray subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.1.9.2	Verify each required RHR pump develops a flow rate of > 7700 gpm through the associated heat exchanger while operating in the suppression pool cooling mode.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.1.9.3	Verify each spray nozzle is unobstructed.	Following maintenance which could result in nozzle blockage



ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1      Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq$ 1% RTP.	12 hours
C. Suppression pool average temperature > 105°F.  <u>AND</u>  THERMAL POWER is > 1% RTP.  <u>AND</u>  Performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	C.1      Suspend all testing that adds heat to the suppression pool.	Immediately
D. Suppression pool average temperature > 110°F but $\leq$ 120°F.	D.1      Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.  <u>AND</u> D.2      Verify suppression pool average temperature $\leq$ 120°F.  <u>AND</u> D.3      Be in MODE 4.	Immediately   Once per 30 minutes   36 hours

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
E. Suppression pool average temperature > 120°F.	E.1      Depressurize the reactor vessel to < 200 psig.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	E.2      Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.1.1      Verify suppression pool average temperature is within the applicable limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program  <u>AND</u> 5 minutes when performing testing that adds heat to the suppression pool

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.2 Suppression Pool Water Level

LCO 3.6.2.2          Suppression pool water level shall be  $\geq$  12 ft 7 inches and  $\leq$  12 ft 11 inches.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Suppression pool water level not within limits.	A.1      Restore suppression pool water level to within limits.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1      Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2      Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.2.2.1      Verify suppression pool water level is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.2.3 Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Suppression Pool Cooling

LCO 3.6.2.3 Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Two RHR suppression pool cooling subsystems inoperable.	B.1 Restore one RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

<b>SURVEILLANCE</b>		<b>FREQUENCY</b>
SR 3.6.2.3.1	Verify each RHR suppression pool cooling subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow path that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.2.3.2	Verify each RHR pump develops a flow rate > 7700 gpm through the associated heat exchanger while operating in the suppression pool cooling mode.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM



3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.3.1 Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration

LCO 3.6.3.1 The primary containment oxygen concentration shall be < 4.0 volume percent.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 1 during the time period:

- a. From 24 hours after THERMAL POWER is > 15% RTP following startup, to
- b. 24 hours prior to reducing THERMAL POWER to < 15% RTP prior to a reactor shutdown.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment oxygen concentration not within limit.	A.1 Restore oxygen concentration to within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to ≤ 15% RTP.	8 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.3.1.1 Verify primary containment oxygen concentration is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.1 Secondary Containment

LCO 3.6.4.1 The secondary containment shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary  
containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Secondary containment inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	A.1 Restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.	4 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
C. Secondary containment inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	C.1  -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.1.1	<p>-----NOTE-----                      Not required to be met for 4 hours if analysis demonstrates one standby gas treatment (SGT) subsystem is capable of establishing the required secondary containment vacuum.                      -----</p> <p>Verify secondary containment vacuum is <math>\geq 0.25</math> inch of vacuum water gauge.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.1.2	Verify all secondary containment equipment hatches are closed and sealed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.1.3	Verify one secondary containment access door in each access opening is closed, except when the access opening is being used for entry and exit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.1.4	Verify each SGT subsystem can maintain $\geq 0.25$ inch of vacuum water gauge in the secondary containment for 1 hour at a flow rate $\leq 1780$ cfm.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. (continued)</p>	<p>A.2</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Isolation devices in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Isolation devices that are locked, sealed, or otherwise secured may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the affected penetration flow path is isolated.</p>	<p>Once per 31 days</p>
<p>B. -----NOTE-----</p> <p>Only applicable to penetration flow paths with two isolation valves.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>One or more penetration flow paths with two SCIVs inoperable.</p>	<p>B.1</p> <p>Isolate the affected penetration flow path by use of at least one closed and de-activated automatic valve, closed manual valve, or blind flange.</p>	<p>4 hours</p>
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>D.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

<b>SURVEILLANCE</b>		<b>FREQUENCY</b>
SR 3.6.4.2.1	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Valves and blind flanges in high radiation areas may be verified by use of administrative means.</li> <li>2. Not required to be met for SCIVs that are open under administrative controls.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each secondary containment isolation manual valve and blind flange that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured and is required to be closed during accident conditions is closed.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.2.2	Verify the isolation time of each power operated automatic SCIV is within limits.	In accordance with the INSERVICE TESTING PROGRAM
SR 3.6.4.2.3	Verify each automatic SCIV actuates to the isolation position on an actual or simulated actuation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.6 CONTAINMENT SYSTEMS

3.6.4.3 Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System

LCO 3.6.4.3 Two SGT subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One SGT subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore SGT subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	-----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. -----	
	C.1 Place OPERABLE SGT subsystem in operation.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u> C.2 Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately

(continued)



**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. Two SGT subsystems inoperable in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	D.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3	Immediately
E. Two SGT subsystems inoperable during movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	E.1 -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable. ----- Suspend movement of recently irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.6.4.3.1 Operate each SGT subsystem for $\geq 10$ continuous hours with heaters operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.3.2 Perform required SGT filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP
SR 3.6.4.3.3 Verify each SGT subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.6.4.3.4 Verify the SGT units cross tie damper is in the correct position, and each SGT room air supply check valve and SGT dilution air shutoff valve can be opened.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.1 Residual Heat Removal Service Water Booster (RHRSWB) System

LCO 3.7.1 Two RHRSWB subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One RHRSWB pump inoperable.	A.1 Restore RHRSWB pump to OPERABLE status.	30 days
B. One RHRSWB subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.	B.1 -----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System — Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by RHRSWB System. ----- Restore RHRSWB subsystem to OPERABLE status.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Both RHRSWB subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.1.1      Verify each RHRSWB manual and power operated valve in the flow path, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position or can be aligned to the correct position.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.2 Service Water (SW) System and Ultimate Heat Sink (UHS)

LCO 3.7.2 Two SW subsystems and UHS shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One SW subsystem inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <p>1. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.1, "AC Sources — Operating," for diesel generator made inoperable by SW.</p> <p>2. Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.4.7, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System — Hot Shutdown," for RHR shutdown cooling made inoperable by SW.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Restore the SW subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>30 days</p>

(continued)



SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)		
	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.2.3	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Isolation of flow to individual components does not render SW System inoperable.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each SW subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow paths servicing safety related systems or components, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.2.4	Verify each SW subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.3 Reactor Equipment Cooling (REC) System

LCO 3.7.3 Two REC subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. REC leakage exceeds limits</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One SW backup subsystem is inoperable</p>	<p>A.1 Verify by administrative means one SW backup subsystem OPERABLE</p>	1 hour
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2.1 Restore the inoperable SW backup subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	14 days
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2.2 Restore REC leakage to within limits.</p>	14 days
<p>B. One REC subsystem inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Restore the REC subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	30 days
<p>C. Required Actions and associated Completion Times of Conditions A or B not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Leakage exceeds limits with both SW backup subsystems inoperable</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Both REC subsystems inoperable for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p>	12 hours
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.3.1	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. SR 3.0.1 is not applicable when both Service Water backup subsystems are OPERABLE.</li> <li>2. REC system leakage beyond limits by itself is only a degradation of the REC system and does not result in the REC system being inoperable.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify the REC system leakage is within limits.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.3.2	Verify the temperature of the REC supply water is $\leq 100^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.3.3	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Isolation of flow to individual components does not render REC System inoperable.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify each REC subsystem manual, power operated, and automatic valve in the flow paths servicing safety related cooling loads, that is not locked, sealed, or otherwise secured in position, is in the correct position.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.3.4	Verify each REC subsystem actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.4 Control Room Emergency Filter (CREF) System

LCO 3.7.4 The CREF System shall be OPERABLE.

NOTE

The main control room envelope (CRE) boundary may be opened intermittently under administrative control.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3,  
During movement of lately irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. CREF System inoperable for reasons other than Condition B.	A.1 Restore CREF System to OPERABLE status.	7 days
B. CREF System inoperable due to inoperable CRE boundary in MODE 1, 2, or 3.	B.1 Initiate action to implement mitigating actions.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B. 2 Verify mitigating actions ensure CRE occupant exposures to radiological and chemical hazards will not exceed limits, and CRE occupants are protected from smoke hazards.	24 hours
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Restore CRE boundary to OPERABLE status.	90 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met in MODE 1, 2, or 3.</p>	<p>C.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>D. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met during movement of lately irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>CREF System inoperable due to an inoperable CRE boundary during movement of lately irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.</p> <hr/> <p>D.1 Suspend movement of lately irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.4.1	Operate the CREF System for $\geq$ 15 minutes.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.2	Perform required CREF filter testing in accordance with the Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP).	In accordance with the VFTP.
SR 3.7.4.3	Verify the CREF System actuates on an actual or simulated initiation signal.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.4.4	Perform required CRE unfiltered air inleakage testing in accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program.	In accordance with the Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.5 Air Ejector Offgas

LCO 3.7.5      The gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases measured at the steam jet air ejector (SJAE) discharge at the offgas sample rack shall be  $\leq 1.0$  Ci/second.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 1,  
                          MODES 2 and 3 with main steam line not isolated and steam jet air ejector (SJAE) in operation.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases not within limit.	A.1    Restore gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases to within limit.	72 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1    Isolate all main steam lines.  <u>OR</u>  B.2    Isolate SJAE.  <u>OR</u>  B.3.1    Be in MODE 3.  <u>AND</u>  B.3.2    Be in MODE 4.	12 hours   12 hours   12 hours   36 hours

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.7.5.1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be performed until 31 days after any main steam line not isolated and SJAE in operation.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify the gross gamma activity rate of the noble gases is <math>\leq 1.0</math> Ci/second.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 4 hours after a <math>\geq 50\%</math> increase in the nominal steady state fission gas release after factoring out increases due to changes in THERMAL POWER level.</p>

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.6 Spent Fuel Storage Pool Water Level

LCO 3.7.6            The spent fuel storage pool water level shall be  $\geq$  21 ft 6 inches over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.

APPLICABILITY:    During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Spent fuel storage pool water level not within limit.	A.1            -----NOTE----- LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable.  Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the spent fuel storage pool.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.6.1            Verify the spent fuel storage pool water level is $\geq$ 21 ft 6 inches over the top of irradiated fuel assemblies seated in the spent fuel storage pool racks.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.7 PLANT SYSTEMS

3.7.7 The Main Turbine Bypass System

LCO 3.7.7 The Main Turbine Bypass System shall be OPERABLE.

OR

LCO 3.2.1, "AVERAGE PLANAR LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (APLHGR)," LCO 3.2.2, "MINIMUM CRITICAL POWER RATIO (MCPR)," and LCO 3.2.3, "LINEAR HEAT GENERATION RATE (LHGR)," limits for one inoperable main turbine bypass valve, as specified in the COLR, are made applicable.

APPLICABILITY: THERMAL POWER  $\geq$  25% RTP.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Satisfy the requirements of the LCO.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.  <u>OR</u>  Two or more main turbine bypass valves inoperable.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to < 25% RTP.	4 hours

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.7.7.1	Verify operation of each main turbine bypass valve.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.2	Perform a system functional test.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.7.7.3	Verify the TURBINE BYPASS SYSTEM RESPONSE TIME is within limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.1 AC Sources — Operating

- LCO 3.8.1 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:
- a. Two qualified circuits between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC Electrical Power Distribution System; and
  - b. Two diesel generators (DGs).

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
LCO 3.0.4.b is not applicable to DGs  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One offsite circuit inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Declare required feature(s) with no offsite power available inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once per 8 hours thereafter</p> <p>24 hours from discovery of no offsite power to one division concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	<p>A.3 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>7 days <u>AND</u> 14 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO</p>
B. One DG inoperable.	<p>B.1 Perform SR 3.8.1.1 for OPERABLE offsite circuit(s).</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.2 Declare required feature(s), supported by the inoperable DG, inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>1 hour <u>AND</u> Once per 8 hours thereafter</p> <p>4 hours from discovery of Condition B concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. (continued)	<p>B.3.1 Determine OPERABLE DG is not inoperable due to common cause failure.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>B.3.2 Perform SR 3.8.1.2 for OPERABLE DG.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>B.4 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p> <p>7 days</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>14 days from discovery of failure to meet LCO</p>
C. Two offsite circuits inoperable.	<p>C.1 Declare required feature(s) inoperable when the redundant required feature(s) are inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>C.2 Restore one offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>12 hours from discovery of Condition C concurrent with inoperability of redundant required feature(s)</p> <p>24 hours</p>

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>D. One offsite circuit inoperable.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>One DG inoperable.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Enter applicable Conditions and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.7, "Distribution Systems — Operating," when Condition D is entered with no AC power source to either division. -----</p> <p>D.1 Restore offsite circuit to OPERABLE status.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>D.2 Restore DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>24 hours</p> <p>24 hours</p>
<p>E. Two DGs inoperable.</p>	<p>E.1 Restore one DG to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>2 hours</p>
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.</p>	<p>F.1 Be in MODE 3.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>F.2 Be in MODE 4.</p>	<p>12 hours</p> <p>36 hours</p>
<p>G. Three or more required AC sources inoperable.</p>	<p>G.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.1	Verify correct breaker alignment and indicated power availability for each offsite circuit.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.2	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Performance of SR 3.8.1.7 satisfies this SR.</li> <li>2. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period and followed by a warmup period prior to loading.</li> <li>3. A modified DG start involving idling and gradual acceleration to synchronous speed may be used for this SR as recommended by the manufacturer. When modified start procedures are not used, the time, voltage, and frequency tolerances of SR 3.8.1.7 must be met.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby conditions and achieves steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4400</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. DG loadings may include gradual loading as recommended by the manufacturer.</li> <li>2. Momentary transients outside the load range do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>3. This Surveillance shall be conducted on only one DG at a time.</li> <li>4. This SR shall be preceded by and immediately follow, without shutdown, a successful performance of SR 3.8.1.2 or SR 3.8.1.7.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify each DG is synchronized and loaded and operates for <math>\geq 2</math> hours at a load <math>\geq 3600</math> kW and <math>\leq 4000</math> kW.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.4</p> <p>Verify each day tank contains <math>\geq 3.9</math> hour supply of fuel oil.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.5</p> <p>Check for and remove accumulated water from each day tank.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.6</p> <p>Verify the fuel oil transfer system operates to automatically transfer fuel oil from storage tanks to the day tanks.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.1.7	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify each DG starts from standby condition and achieves, in <math>\leq 14</math> seconds, voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz, and after steady state conditions are reached, maintains voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4400</math> V and frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.1.8	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify automatic and manual transfer of unit power supply from the normal offsite circuit to the alternate offsite circuit.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.9</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Momentary transients outside the load and power factor ranges do not invalidate this test.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1 or 2. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> <li>3. If performed with DG synchronized with offsite power, the surveillance shall be performed at a power factor <math>\leq 0.89</math>. However, if grid conditions do not permit, the power factor limit is not required to be met. Under this condition the power factor shall be maintained as close to the limit as practicable.</li> </ol> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify each DG operates for <math>\geq 8</math> hours:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. For <math>\geq 2</math> hours loaded <math>\geq 4200</math> kW and <math>\leq 4400</math> kW; and</li> <li>b. For the remaining hours of the test loaded <math>\geq 3600</math> kW and <math>\leq 4000</math> kW.</li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.1.10</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTES-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2 or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify interval between each sequenced load is within <math>\pm 10\%</math> of nominal timer setpoint.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

(continued)



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.1.11</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTES</del></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All DG starts may be preceded by an engine prelube period.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <hr/> <p>Verify, on an actual or simulated loss of offsite power signal in conjunction with an actual or simulated ECCS initiation signal:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. De-energization of emergency buses;</li> <li>b. Load shedding from emergency buses; and</li> <li>c. DG auto-starts from standby condition and:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. energizes permanently connected loads in <math>\leq 14</math> seconds,</li> <li>2. energizes auto-connected emergency loads through the timed logic sequence,</li> <li>3. maintains steady state voltage <math>\geq 3950</math> V and <math>\leq 4400</math> V,</li> <li>4. maintains steady state frequency <math>\geq 58.8</math> Hz and <math>\leq 61.2</math> Hz, and</li> <li>5. supplies permanently connected and auto-connected emergency loads for <math>\geq 5</math> minutes.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.2 AC Sources — Shutdown

LCO 3.8.2 The following AC electrical power sources shall be OPERABLE:

- a. One qualified circuit between the offsite transmission network and the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems — Shutdown"; and
- b. One diesel generator (DG) capable of supplying one division of the onsite Class 1E AC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the  
secondary containment.

**ACTIONS**

**NOTE**

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One required offsite circuit inoperable.</p>	<p><b>NOTE</b> Enter applicable Condition and Required Actions of LCO 3.8.8, when any required division is de-energized as a result of Condition A.</p>	
	<p>A.1 Declare affected required feature(s), with no offsite power available, inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
<p>A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required offsite power circuit to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One required DG inoperable.	B.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.3 Initiate action to restore required DG to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.2.1</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.1.3 and SR 3.8.1.9.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>The following SRs are applicable for AC sources required to be OPERABLE:</p> <p>SR 3.8.1.1                      SR 3.8.1.5  SR 3.8.1.2                      SR 3.8.1.6  SR 3.8.1.3                      SR 3.8.1.9  SR 3.8.1.4</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.3 Diesel Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, and Starting Air

LCO 3.8.3            The stored diesel fuel oil, lube oil, and starting air subsystem shall be within limits for each required diesel generator (DG).

APPLICABILITY:    When associated DG is required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each DG, except for Conditions A, C, and D.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Fuel oil level less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply in storage tanks.	A.1      Restore fuel oil level to within limits.	48 hours
B. One or more DGs with lube oil inventory less than a 7 day supply and greater than a 6 day supply.	B.1      Restore lube oil inventory to within limits.	48 hours
C. Stored fuel oil total particulates not within limit.	C.1      Restore stored fuel oil total particulates to within limit.	7 days

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
D. New fuel oil properties not within limits.	D.1 Restore stored fuel oil properties to within limits.	30 days
E. One or more DGs with starting air receiver pressure < 200 psig and ≥ 125 psig.	E.1 Restore starting air receiver pressure to ≥ 200 psig.	48 hours
<p>F. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A, B, C, D, or E not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more DGs with diesel fuel oil, lube oil, or starting air subsystem not within limits for reasons other than Condition A, B, C, D, or E.</p>	F.1 Declare associated DG(s) inoperable.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.3.1	Verify the fuel oil storage tanks contain a combined volume of $\geq$ a 7 day supply of fuel.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.2	Verify lube oil inventory is $\geq$ a 7 day supply.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.3	Verify fuel oil properties of new and stored fuel oil are tested in accordance with, and maintained within the limits of, the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program.	In accordance with the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program
SR 3.8.3.4	Verify each DG has a minimum of one air start receiver with a pressure $\geq$ 200 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.3.5	Check for and remove accumulated water from each fuel oil storage tank.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.4 DC Sources — Operating

LCO 3.8.4 The Division 1 and Division 2 125 V and 250 V DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One 125 V DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	A.1 Restore 125 V DC electrical power subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
C. One 250 V DC electrical power subsystem inoperable.	C.1 Declare associated supported features inoperable.	Immediately



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.4.1	<p>Verify battery terminal voltage on float charge is:</p> <p>a. <math>\geq 125.9</math> V for the 125 V batteries; and</p> <p>b. <math>\geq 260.4</math> V for the 250 V batteries.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.2	<p>Verify no visible corrosion at battery terminals and connectors.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>Verify battery connection resistance meets the limits specified in Table 3.8.4-1.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.3	Verify battery cells, cell plates, and racks show no visual indication of physical damage or abnormal deterioration that degrades battery performance.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.4	Remove visible corrosion and verify battery cell to cell and terminal connections are coated with anti-corrosion material.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.5	Verify battery connection resistance meets the limits specified in Table 3.8.4-1.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.8.4.6	<p>Verify:</p> <p>a. Each required 125 V battery charger supplies <math>\geq 200</math> amps at <math>\geq 125</math> V for <math>\geq 4</math> hours; and</p> <p>b. Each required 250 V battery charger supplies <math>\geq 200</math> amps at <math>\geq 250</math> V for <math>\geq 4</math> hours.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.4.7</p> <p>-----NOTES-----</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The modified performance discharge test in SR 3.8.4.8 may be performed in lieu of the service test in SR 3.8.4.7.</li> <li>2. This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</li> </ol> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is adequate to supply, and maintain in OPERABLE status, the required emergency loads for the design duty cycle when subjected to a battery service test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.8.4.8</p> <p>-----NOTE-----</p> <p>This Surveillance shall not be performed in MODE 1, 2, or 3. However, credit may be taken for unplanned events that satisfy this SR.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify battery capacity is <math>\geq 90\%</math> of the manufacturer's rating when subjected to a performance discharge test or a modified performance discharge test.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>12 months when battery shows degradation or has reached 85% of expected life with capacity &lt; 100% of manufacturer's rating</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>24 months when battery has reached 85% of the expected life with capacity <math>\geq 100\%</math> of manufacturer's rating</p>

Table 3.8.4-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Battery Connection Resistance Limits

PARAMETER	LIMIT (MICRO-OHMS)	SYSTEM	DIVISION
Inter-cell connections	≤ 150	Both 125 volt and 250 volt	Both 1 and 2
Inter-rack connections	≤ 280	Both 125 volt and 250 volt	Both 1 and 2
Inter-tier connections	≤ 150	Both 125 volt and 250 volt	Both 1 and 2
Terminal connections	≤ 150	Both 125 volt and 250 volt	Both 1 and 2
Total battery resistance	≤ 3300	125 volt	Both 1 and 2
	≤ 6500	250 volt	Both 1 and 2

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.5 DC Sources – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.5 DC electrical power subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support the DC electrical power distribution subsystem(s) required by LCO 3.8.8, "Distribution Systems – Shutdown."

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

NOTE

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required DC electrical power subsystems inoperable.	A.1 Declare affected required feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.3 Initiate action to restore required DC electrical power subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.8.5.1</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The following SRs are not required to be performed: SR 3.8.4.7 and SR 3.8.4.8.</p> <hr/> <p>For DC sources required to be OPERABLE, the following SRs are applicable:</p> <p>SR 3.8.4.1    SR 3.8.4.4    SR 3.8.4.7  SR 3.8.4.2    SR 3.8.4.5    SR 3.8.4.8  SR 3.8.4.3    SR 3.8.4.6</p>	<p>In accordance with applicable SRs</p>

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.6 Battery Cell Parameters

LCO 3.8.6 Battery cell parameters for the 125 V and 250 V batteries shall be within the limits of Table 3.8.6-1.

AND

Battery cell average electrolyte temperature for the 125 V and 250 V batteries shall be within required limit.

APPLICABILITY: When associated DC electrical power subsystems are required to be OPERABLE.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each battery.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category A or B limits.	A.1 Verify pilot cells electrolyte level and float voltage meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category C limits.	24 hours <u>AND</u> Once per 7 days thereafter
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3 Restore battery cell parameters to Category A and B limits of Table 3.8.6-1.	31 days
<p>B. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A not met.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries with average electrolyte temperature of the representative cells not within limits.</p> <p><u>OR</u></p> <p>One or more batteries with one or more battery cell parameters not within Category C limits.</p>	B.1 Declare associated battery inoperable.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.1 Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category A limits.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.6.2	Verify battery cell parameters meet Table 3.8.6-1 Category B limits.	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after battery discharge &lt; 105 V for a 125 V battery or &lt; 210 V for a 250 V battery</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Once within 24 hours after battery overcharge &gt; 140 V for a 125 V battery or &gt; 280 V for a 250 V battery</p>
SR 3.8.6.3	Verify average electrolyte temperature of representative cells is $\geq 70^{\circ}\text{F}$ .	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



Table 3.8.6-1 (page 1 of 1)  
Battery Cell Parameter Requirements

PARAMETER	CATEGORY A: LIMITS FOR EACH DESIGNATED PILOT CELL	CATEGORY B: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL	CATEGORY C: LIMITS FOR EACH CONNECTED CELL
Electrolyte Level	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark <sup>(a)</sup>	> Minimum level indication mark, and ≤ ¼ inch above maximum level indication mark <sup>(a)</sup>	Above top of plates, and not overflowing
Float Voltage	≥ 2.13 V	≥ 2.13 V	> 2.10 V
Specific Gravity <sup>(b)(c)</sup>	≥ 1.205	≥ 1.200  <u>AND</u>  Average of all connected cells > 1.205	Not more than 0.020 below average of all connected cells  <u>AND</u>  Average of all connected cells ≥ 1.205

- (a) It is acceptable for the electrolyte level to temporarily increase above the specified maximum level during and following equalizing charges provided it is not overflowing.
- (b) Corrected for electrolyte temperature and level. Level correction is not required, however, when on float charge and battery charging current is < 2 amps.
- (c) A battery charging current of < 2 amps when on float charge is acceptable for meeting specific gravity limits following a battery recharge, for a maximum of 7 days. When charging current is used to satisfy specific gravity requirements, specific gravity of each connected cell shall be measured prior to expiration of the 7 day allowance.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.7 Distribution Systems — Operating

LCO 3.8.7      The AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems in Table 3.8.7-1 shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODES 1, 2, and 3.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One AC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	A.1      Restore AC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	8 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO
B. One 125 V DC electrical power distribution subsystem inoperable.	B.1      Restore 125 V DC electrical power distribution subsystem to OPERABLE status.	2 hours <u>AND</u> 16 hours from discovery of failure to meet LCO

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
C. Required Action and associated Completion Time of Condition A or B not met.	C.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> C.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours
D. One or more 250 V DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.	D.1 Declare associated supported feature(s) inoperable.	Immediately
E. Two or more electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable that result in a loss of function.	E.1 Enter LCO 3.0.3.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.7.1 Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC and DC, electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

Table 3.8.7-1 (page 1 of 1)  
AC and DC Electrical Power Distribution Systems

TYPE	VOLTAGE	DIVISION 1*	DIVISION 2*
AC safety buses	4160 V	Critical Bus 1F	Critical Bus 1G
	480 V	Critical Bus 1F	Critical Bus 1G
DC buses	125 V	Bus 1A	Bus 1B
	250 V	Bus 1A	Bus 1B

\* Each division of the AC, the 125 V DC, and the 250 V DC electrical power distribution systems is a subsystem.

3.8 ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

3.8.8 Distribution Systems – Shutdown

LCO 3.8.8 The necessary portions of the AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems shall be OPERABLE to support equipment required to be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 4 and 5,  
During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.

ACTIONS

NOTE

LCO 3.0.3 is not applicable

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required AC or DC electrical power distribution subsystems inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Declare associated supported required feature(s) inoperable.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.2 Suspend movement of irradiated fuel assemblies in the secondary containment.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p>(continued)</p>

ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.3 Initiate actions to restore required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems to OPERABLE status.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u> A.2.4 Declare associated required shutdown cooling subsystem(s) inoperable and not in operation.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.8.8.1	Verify correct breaker alignments and voltage to required AC and DC electrical power distribution subsystems.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.1 Refueling Equipment Interlocks

LCO 3.9.1            The refueling equipment interlocks associated with the reactor mode switch refuel position shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    During in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the interlocks when the reactor mode switch is in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more required refueling equipment interlocks inoperable.</p>	<p>A.1 Suspend in-vessel fuel movement with equipment associated with the inoperable interlocks(s).</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1    Insert a control rod withdrawal block</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.2    Verify all control rods are fully inserted</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.1.1	<p>Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST on each of the following required refueling equipment interlock inputs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. All-rods-in,</li> <li>b. Refuel platform position,</li> <li>c. Refuel platform fuel grapple, fuel loaded,</li> <li>d. Refuel platform fuel grapple not full up,</li> <li>e. Refuel platform frame mounted hoist, fuel loaded,</li> <li>f. Refuel platform monorail mounted hoist, fuel loaded, and</li> <li>g. Service platform hoist, fuel loaded.</li> </ul>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.2 Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock

LCO 3.9.2            The refuel position one-rod-out interlock shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY:    MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position and any control rod withdrawn.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Refuel position one-rod-out interlock inoperable.	A.1      Suspend control rod withdrawal.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2      Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.2.1      Verify reactor mode switch locked in refuel position.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.9.2.2      -----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 1 hour after any control rod is withdrawn. -----  Perform CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.3 Control Rod Position

LCO 3.9.3 All control rods shall be fully inserted.

APPLICABILITY: When loading fuel assemblies into the core.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more control rods not fully inserted.	A.1 Suspend loading fuel assemblies into the core.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.3.1 Verify all control rods are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.4 Control Rod Position Indication

LCO 3.9.4 The control rod "full-in" position indication channel for each control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each required channel.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more required control rod "full-in" position indication channels inoperable.	A.1.1 Suspend in-vessel fuel movement.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately
	A.1.2 Suspend control rod withdrawal.  <u>AND</u>	Immediately
	A.1.3 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.  <u>OR</u>	Immediately
		(continued)

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert the control rod associated with the inoperable position indicator.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to disarm the control rod drive associated with the fully inserted control rod.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.4.1 Verify the required channel has no "full-in" indication on each control rod that is not "full-in."	Each time the control rod is withdrawn from the "full-in" position

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.5 Control Rod OPERABILITY - Refueling

LCO 3.9.5 Each withdrawn control rod shall be OPERABLE.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more withdrawn control rods inoperable.	A.1 Initiate action to fully insert inoperable withdrawn control rods.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.9.5.1</p> <p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be performed until 7 days after the control rod is withdrawn. -----</p> <p>Insert each withdrawn control rod at least one notch.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
<p>SR 3.9.5.2</p> <p>Verify each withdrawn control rod scram accumulator pressure is <math>\geq 940</math> psig.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.9 REFUELING OPERATIONS

3.9.6 Reactor Pressure Vessel (RPV) Water Level

LCO 3.9.6 RPV water level shall be  $\geq$  21 ft above the top of the RPV flange.

**APPLICABILITY:** During movement of irradiated fuel assemblies within the RPV,  
During movement of new fuel assemblies or handling of control rods within  
the RPV, when irradiated fuel assemblies are seated within the RPV.

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. RPV water level not within limit.	A.1 Suspend movement of fuel assemblies and handling of control rods within the RPV.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.6.1 Verify RPV water level is $\geq$ 21 ft above the top of the RPV flange.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program



ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>B. (continued)</p>	<p>B.2 Initiate action to restore secondary containment to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.3 Initiate action to restore one standby gas treatment subsystem to OPERABLE status.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	
	<p>B.4 Initiate action to restore isolation capability in each required secondary containment penetration flow path not isolated.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p>C. No RHR shutdown cooling subsystem in operation.</p>	<p>C.1 Verify reactor coolant circulation by an alternate method.</p>	<p>1 hour from discovery of no reactor coolant circulation</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p>	<p><u>AND</u></p>
	<p>C.2 Monitor reactor coolant temperature.</p>	<p>Once per 12 hours thereafter</p> <p>Once per hour</p>



**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.7.1	Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program





**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.9.8.1	Verify one RHR shutdown cooling subsystem is operating.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

### 3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

#### 3.10.1 Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation

LCO 3.10.1 The average reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to "NA," and operation considered not to be in MODE 3; and the requirements of LCO 3.4.8, "Residual Heat Removal (RHR) Shutdown Cooling System—Cold Shutdown," may be suspended, to allow reactor coolant temperature >212°F:

- For performance of an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for an inservice leak or hydrostatic test, or
- As a consequence of maintaining adequate pressure for control rod scram time testing initiated in conjunction with an inservice leak or hydrostatic test,

provided the following MODE 3 LCOs are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.6.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Instrumentation," Functions 1 and 3 of Table 3.3.6.2-1;
- b. LCO 3.6.4.1, "Secondary Containment";
- c. LCO 3.6.4.2, "Secondary Containment Isolation Valves (SCIVs)";  
and
- d. LCO 3.6.4.3, "Standby Gas Treatment (SGT) System."

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with average reactor coolant temperature > 212°F.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more of the above requirements not met.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTE----- Required Actions to be in MODE 4 include reducing average reactor coolant temperature to <math>\leq 212^{\circ}\text{F}</math>. ----- Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p> <p>A.2.1 Suspend activities that could increase the average reactor coolant temperature or pressure.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2.2 Reduce average reactor coolant temperature to <math>\leq 212^{\circ}\text{F}</math>.</p>	<p>24 hours</p>

Inservice Leak and Hydrostatic Testing Operation  
3.10.1

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.1.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required MODE 3 LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.2 Reactor Mode Switch Interlock Testing

LCO 3.10.2 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODES 3, 4, and 5 may be changed to include the run, startup/hot standby, and refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 1 or 2, to allow testing of instrumentation associated with the reactor mode switch interlock functions, provided:

- a. All control rods remain fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies; and
- b. No CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 3 and 4 with the reactor mode switch in the run, startup/hot standby, or refuel position, MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in the run or startup/hot standby position.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend CORE ALTERATIONS except for control rod insertion.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Fully insert all insertable control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	1 hour
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)



ACTIONS		
CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.	1 hour
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3.2 -----NOTE----- Only applicable in MODE 5. -----	
	Place the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.	1 hour

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS		
SURVEILLANCE	SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.2.1	Verify all control rods are fully inserted in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.2.2	Verify no CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.3 Single Control Rod Withdrawal—Hot Shutdown

LCO 3.10.3 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 3 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock";
- b. LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication";
- c. All other control rods are fully inserted; and
- d. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 10, and 11 of Table 3.3.1.1-1,

LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring," MODE 5 requirements, and

LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY—Refueling,"

OR

2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 3 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 3 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more of the above requirements not met.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTES-----                      1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.                       2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO.                      -----                       Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.   <u>OR</u>                       A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.   <u>AND</u>                       A.2.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</p>	<p>Immediately</p> <p>Immediately</p> <p>1 hour</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.3.1	Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs
SR 3.10.3.2	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p>Not required to be met if SR 3.10.3.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.3.d.1 requirements.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.3.3	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.4 Single Control Rod Withdrawal—Cold Shutdown

LCO 3.10.4 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 4 may be changed to include the refuel position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow withdrawal of a single control rod, and subsequent removal of the associated control rod drive (CRD) if desired, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. All other control rods are fully inserted;
- b. 1. LCO 3.9.2, "Refuel Position One-Rod-Out Interlock," and  
LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication,"

OR

- 2. A control rod withdrawal block is inserted;
- c. 1. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Instrumentation," MODE 5 requirements for Functions 1.a, 1.b, 7.a, 7.b, 10, and 11 of Table 3.3.1.1-1,  
LCO 3.3.8.2, "Reactor Protection System (RPS) Electric Power Monitoring," MODE 5 requirements, and  
LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY—Refueling,"

OR

- 2. All other control rods in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn are disarmed; at which time LCO 3.1.1, "SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM)," MODE 4 requirements, may be changed to allow the single control rod withdrawn to be assumed to be the highest worth control rod.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 4 with the reactor mode switch in the refuel position.

ACTIONS

-----NOTE-----  
Separate Condition entry is allowed for each requirement of the LCO.  
-----

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod insertable.</p>	<p>A.1 -----NOTES----- 1. Required Actions to fully insert all insertable control rods include placing the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.  2. Only applicable if the requirement not met is a required LCO. -----</p>	
	<p>Enter the applicable Condition of the affected LCO.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
	<p><u>OR</u></p>	
	<p>A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all insertable control rods.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>
<p><u>AND</u></p>		
<p>A.2.2 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown position.</p>	<p>1 hour</p>	

(continued)

ACTIONS (continued)

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
B. One or more of the above requirements not met with the affected control rod not insertable.	B.1 Suspend withdrawal of the control rod and removal of associated CRD.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	B.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	B.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.1 Perform the applicable SRs for the required LCOs.	According to the applicable SRs

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.4.2	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.c.1 requirements.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, in a five by five array centered on the control rod being withdrawn, are disarmed.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.4.3	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod being withdrawn, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.4.4	<p>-----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.4.1 is satisfied for LCO 3.10.4.b.1 requirements.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program





ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.2.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.2.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.5.1	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.2	Verify all control rods, other than the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, in a five by five array centered on the control rod withdrawn for the removal of the associated CRD, are disarmed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.3	Verify a control rod withdrawal block is inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.5.4	Perform SR 3.1.1.1.	According to SR 3.1.1.1

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.5.5	Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.6 Multiple Control Rod Withdrawal—Refueling

LCO 3.10.6 The requirements of LCO 3.9.3, "Control Rod Position"; LCO 3.9.4, "Control Rod Position Indication"; and LCO 3.9.5, "Control Rod OPERABILITY—Refueling," may be suspended, and the "full-in" position indications may be bypassed for any number of control rods in MODE 5, to allow withdrawal of these control rods, removal of associated control rod drives (CRDs), or both, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. The four fuel assemblies are removed from the core cells associated with each control rod or CRD to be removed;
- b. All other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted; and
- c. Fuel assemblies shall only be loaded in compliance with an approved spiral reload sequence.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with LCO 3.9.3, LCO 3.9.4, or LCO 3.9.5 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. One or more of the above requirements not met.	A.1 Suspend withdrawal of control rods and removal of associated CRDs.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
	A.2 Suspend loading fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>AND</u>	
		(continued)

**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. (continued)	A.3.1 Initiate action to fully insert all control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies.	Immediately
	<u>OR</u>	
	A.3.2 Initiate action to satisfy the requirements of this LCO.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.6.1	Verify the four fuel assemblies are removed from core cells associated with each control rod or CRD removed.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.6.2	Verify all other control rods in core cells containing one or more fuel assemblies are fully inserted.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program
SR 3.10.6.3	<p style="text-align: center;">-----NOTE-----</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Only required to be met during fuel loading.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>Verify fuel assemblies being loaded are in compliance with an approved spiral reload sequence.</p>	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.7 Control Rod Testing—Operating

LCO 3.10.7 The requirements of LCO 3.1.6, "Rod Pattern Control," may be suspended to allow performance of SDM testing, control rod scram time testing, and control rod friction testing, provided:

- a. The banked position withdrawal sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.8 are changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the specified test sequence.

OR

- b. The RWM is bypassed; the requirements of LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," Function 2 are suspended; and conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the specified test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.

APPLICABILITY: MODES 1 and 2 with LCO 3.1.6 not met.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Requirements of the LCO not met.	A.1 Suspend performance of the test and exception to LCO 3.1.6.	Immediately

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.7.1 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.2 satisfied. -----</p> <p>Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the specified test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.</p>	<p>During control rod movement</p>
<p>SR 3.10.7.2 -----NOTE----- Not required to be met if SR 3.10.7.1 satisfied. -----</p> <p>Verify control rod sequence input to the RWM is in conformance with the approved control rod sequence for the specified test.</p>	<p>Prior to control rod movement</p>

3.10 SPECIAL OPERATIONS

3.10.8 SHUTDOWN MARGIN (SDM) Test—Refueling

LCO 3.10.8 The reactor mode switch position specified in Table 1.1-1 for MODE 5 may be changed to include the startup/hot standby position, and operation considered not to be in MODE 2, to allow SDM testing, provided the following requirements are met:

- a. LCO 3.3.1.1, "Reactor Protection System Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Functions 2.a and 2.e of Table 3.3.1.1-1;
- b. 1. LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," MODE 2 requirements for Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1, with the banked position withdrawal sequence requirements of SR 3.3.2.1.8 changed to require the control rod sequence to conform to the SDM test sequence,

OR

2. Conformance to the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test is verified by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff;
- c. Each withdrawn control rod shall be coupled to the associated CRD;
- d. All control rod withdrawals during out of sequence control rod moves shall be made in notch out mode;
- e. No other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress; and
- f. CRD charging water header pressure  $\geq$  940 psig.

APPLICABILITY: MODE 5 with the reactor mode switch in startup/hot standby position.



**ACTIONS**

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
<p>A. -----NOTE----- Separate Condition entry is allowed for each control rod. ----- One or more control rods not coupled to its associated CRD.</p>	<p>-----NOTE----- Rod worth minimizer may be bypassed as allowed by LCO 3.3.2.1, "Control Rod Block Instrumentation," if required, to allow insertion of inoperable control rod and continued operation. -----</p> <p>A.1 Fully insert inoperable control rod.</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>A.2 Disarm the associated CRD.</p>	<p>3 hours</p> <p>4 hours</p>
<p>B. One or more of the above requirements not met for reasons other than Condition A.</p>	<p>B.1 Place the reactor mode switch in the shutdown or refuel position.</p>	<p>Immediately</p>

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.8.1 Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.1.1, Functions 2.a and 2.e of Table 3.3.1.1-1.</p>	<p>According to the applicable SRs</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
<p>SR 3.10.8.2</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Not required to be met if SR 3.10.8.3 satisfied.</p> <hr/> <p>Perform the MODE 2 applicable SRs for LCO 3.3.2.1, Function 2 of Table 3.3.2.1-1.</p>	<p>According to the applicable SRs</p>
<p>SR 3.10.8.3</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><del>NOTE</del></p> <p>Not required to be met if SR 3.10.8.2 satisfied.</p> <hr/> <p>Verify movement of control rods is in compliance with the approved control rod sequence for the SDM test by a second licensed operator or other qualified member of the technical staff.</p>	<p>During control rod movement</p>
<p>SR 3.10.8.4</p> <p>Verify no other CORE ALTERATIONS are in progress.</p>	<p>In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program</p>
<p>SR 3.10.8.5</p> <p>Verify each withdrawn control rod does not go to the withdrawn overtravel position.</p>	<p>Each time the control rod is withdrawn to "full out" position</p> <p><u>AND</u></p> <p>Prior to satisfying LCO 3.10.8.c requirement after work on control rod or CRD System that could affect coupling</p>

(continued)

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

SURVEILLANCE		FREQUENCY
SR 3.10.8.6	Verify CRD charging water header pressure $\geq$ 940 psig.	In accordance with the Surveillance Frequency Control Program

---

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES

---

### 4.1 Site Location

The station site is located in Nemaha County, Nebraska, on the west bank of the Missouri River, at river mile 532.5. This part of the river is referred to by the Corps of Engineers as the Lower Brownville Bend. The site consists of 1,351 acres of land owned by NPPD. About 205 acres of this property is located in Atchison County, Missouri, opposite the Nebraska portion of the station site. The land which the station physically occupies is bounded by the Missouri River on the east and by privately-owned property on the north, south, and west. The boundary of the exclusion area is delineated by the property lines. The distance from the reactor center to the boundary of the low population zone is a radius of 1 mile.

---

### 4.2 Reactor Core

#### 4.2.1 Fuel Assemblies

The reactor shall contain 548 fuel assemblies. Each assembly shall consist of a matrix of Zircaloy or ZIRLO fuel rods with an initial composition of natural or slightly enriched uranium dioxide ( $UO_2$ ) as fuel material, and water rods. Limited substitutions of zirconium alloy or stainless steel filler rods for fuel rods, in accordance with approved applications of fuel rod configurations, may be used. Fuel assemblies shall be limited to those fuel designs that have been analyzed with NRC staff approved codes and methods and have been shown by tests or analyses to comply with all safety design bases. A limited number of lead test assemblies that have not completed representative testing may be placed in nonlimiting core regions.

#### 4.2.2 Control Rod Assemblies

The reactor core shall contain 137 cruciform shaped control rod assemblies. The control material shall be boron carbide or hafnium metal as approved by the NRC.

---

(continued)

## 4.0 DESIGN FEATURES (continued)

---

### 4.3 Fuel Storage

#### 4.3.1 Criticality

4.3.1.1 The spent fuel storage racks are designed and shall be maintained with:

- a. Fuel assemblies having a maximum exposure-dependent  $k$ -infinity of 1.29.
- b.  $k_{\text{eff}} \leq 0.95$  if fully flooded with unborated water, which includes an allowance for uncertainties as described in Section X-3 of the USAR; and
- c. A nominal 6 9/16 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the Boron-poisoned storage racks. A nominal 6.108 inch center-to-center distance between fuel assemblies placed in the Metamic-poisoned storage racks.

4.3.1.2 The new fuel storage racks shall not be used for fuel storage.

#### 4.3.2 Drainage

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained to prevent inadvertent draining of the pool below elevation 977 ft 2.75 inches.

#### 4.3.3 Capacity

The spent fuel storage pool is designed and shall be maintained with a storage capacity limited to no more than 2651 fuel assemblies.

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.1 Responsibility

---

5.1.1 The plant manager shall be responsible for overall unit operation and shall delegate in writing the succession to this responsibility during his absence. |

The plant manager or his designee shall approve, prior to implementation, each proposed test, experiment, and modification to systems or equipment that affect nuclear safety. |

5.1.2 The Shift Manager (SM) shall be responsible for the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, an individual with an active Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. During any absence of the SM from the control room while the unit is in MODE 4 or 5, an individual with an active SRO license or Reactor Operator license shall be designated to assume the control room command function. |

---

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.2 Organization

---

#### 5.2.1 Onsite and Offsite Organizations

Onsite and offsite organizations shall be established for unit operation and corporate management, respectively. The onsite and offsite organizations shall include the positions for activities affecting safety of the nuclear power plant.

- a. Lines of authority, responsibility, and communication shall be defined and established throughout highest management levels, intermediate levels, and all operating organization positions. These relationships shall be documented and updated, as appropriate, in organization charts, functional descriptions of departmental responsibilities and relationships, and job descriptions for key personnel positions, or in equivalent forms of documentation. These requirements, including the plant-specific titles of those personnel fulfilling the responsibilities of the positions delineated in these Technical Specifications, shall be documented in the USAR.
- b. The plant manager shall be responsible for overall safe operation of the plant and shall have control over those onsite activities necessary for safe operation and maintenance of the plant.
- c. The corporate officer with direct responsibility for the plant shall have corporate responsibility for overall plant nuclear safety and shall take any measures needed to ensure acceptable performance of the staff in operating, maintaining, and providing technical support to the plant to ensure nuclear safety.
- d. The individuals who train the operating staff, carry out radiological protection functions, or perform quality assurance functions may report to the appropriate onsite manager; however, these individuals shall have sufficient organizational freedom to ensure their independence from operating pressures.

#### 5.2.2 Unit Staff

The unit staff organization shall include the following:

- a. A non-licensed operator shall be assigned when the reactor contains fuel and two additional non-licensed operators shall be assigned when the reactor is operating in MODES 1, 2, or 3.

(continued)

## 5.2 Organization

---

### 5.2.2 Unit Staff (continued)

- b. At least one licensed Reactor Operator (RO) shall be present in the control room when fuel is in the reactor. In addition, while the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3, at least one licensed Senior Reactor Operator (SRO) shall be present in the control room.
  - c. Shift crew composition may be less than the minimum requirement of 10 CFR 50.54(m)(2)(i) and Specification 5.2.2.a for a period of time not to exceed 2 hours in order to accommodate unexpected absence of on-duty shift crew members provided immediate action is taken to restore the shift crew composition to within the minimum requirements.
  - d. A radiation protection technician shall be on site when fuel is in the reactor. The position may be vacant for not more than 2 hours, in order to provide for unexpected absence, provided immediate action is taken to fill the required position.
  - e. The operations supervisor shall hold an SRO license.
  - f. The Shift Technical Engineer (STE) shall provide advisory technical support to the Shift Manager (SM) in the areas of thermal hydraulics, reactor engineering, and plant analysis with regard to the safe operation of the unit when the unit is in MODE 1, 2, or 3. In addition, the STE shall meet the qualifications specified by the Commission Policy Statement on Engineering Expertise on Shift.
  - g. Written administrative procedures for shift overtime shall be established, implemented, and maintained.
-



## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.3 Unit Staff Qualifications

---

5.3.1 Each member of the unit staff shall meet or exceed the minimum qualifications of the American National Standards Institute N18.1-1971, "Selection and Training of Nuclear Power Plant Personnel," with the following exceptions:

- a. The radiological manager shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 2.
  - b. The Shift Manager, Senior Operator, Licensed Operator, and Shift Technical Engineer shall meet or exceed the qualifications of Regulatory Guide 1.8, Revision 3.
  - c. The operations manager shall meet or exceed the qualifications of ANSI N18.1-1971 except for the requirement to have a current Senior Reactor Operator's (SRO) license, which shall be in accordance with Technical Specification 5.2.2.e. If not currently licensed, the operations manager shall have previously held a SRO license.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.4 Procedures

---

- 5.4.1 Written procedures shall be established, implemented, and maintained covering the following activities:
- a. The applicable procedures recommended in Regulatory Guide 1.33, Revision 2, Appendix A, February 1978;
  - b. The emergency operating procedures required to implement the requirements of NUREG-0737 and NUREG-0737, Supplement 1, as stated in Generic Letter 82-33;
  - c. Quality assurance program for radioactive effluent and radiological environmental monitoring; and
  - d. Not Used
  - e. All programs specified in Specification 5.5.
-

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

The following programs shall be established, implemented and maintained.

#### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Assessment Manual (ODAM)

- a. The ODA M shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses resulting from radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm and trip setpoints, and in the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program; and
- b. The ODA M shall also contain the radioactive effluent controls and radiological environmental monitoring activities, and descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating and Radioactive Effluent Release reports required by Specification 5.6.2 and Specification 5.6.3.
- c. Licensee initiated changes to the ODA M:
  1. Shall be documented and records of reviews performed shall be retained. This documentation shall contain:
    - a. sufficient information to support the change(s) together with the appropriate analyses or evaluations justifying the change(s), and
    - b. a determination that the change(s) maintain the levels of radioactive effluent control required by 10 CFR 20.1302, 40 CFR 190, 10 CFR 50.36a, and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, and do not adversely impact the accuracy or reliability of effluent, dose, or setpoint calculations;
  2. Shall become effective after review and acceptance by the Station Operations Review Committee (SORC) and the approval of the plant manager; and
  3. Shall be submitted to the NRC in the form of a complete, legible copy of the entire ODA M as a part of or concurrent with the Radioactive Effluent Release Report for the period of the report in which any change in the ODA M was made. Each change shall be identified by

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.1 Offsite Dose Assessment Manual (ODAM) (continued)

markings in the margin of the affected pages, clearly indicating the area of the page that was changed, and shall indicate the date (i.e., month and year) the change was implemented.

### 5.5.2 Systems Integrity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls to minimize leakage from those portions of systems outside containment that could contain highly radioactive fluids during a serious transient or accident to levels as low as practicable. The systems include the Core Spray, High Pressure Coolant Injection, Residual Heat Removal, and Reactor Core Isolation Cooling. The program shall include the following:

- a. Preventive maintenance and periodic visual inspection requirements; and
- b. Integrated leak test requirements for each system at 24 month intervals or less.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable at the 24 month Frequency for performing system leak test activities.

### 5.5.3 (Deleted)

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program

This program conforms to 10 CFR 50.36a for the control of radioactive effluents and for maintaining the doses to members of the public from radioactive effluents as low as reasonably achievable. The program shall be contained in the ODAM, shall be implemented by procedures, and shall include remedial actions to be taken whenever the program limits are exceeded. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. Limitations on the functional capability of radioactive liquid and gaseous monitoring instrumentation including surveillance tests and setpoint determination in accordance with the methodology in the ODAM;
- b. Limitations on the concentrations of radioactive material released in liquid effluents beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 times the concentration values in Appendix B, Table 2, Column 2 to 10 CFR 20.1001-20.2402;
- c. Monitoring, sampling, and analysis of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1302 and with the methodology and parameters in the ODAM;
- d. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses or dose commitment to a member of the public from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released from the unit to beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- e. Determination of cumulative and projected dose contributions from radioactive effluents for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year in accordance with the methodology and parameters in the ODAM at least every 31 days;
- f. Limitations on the functional capability and use of the liquid and gaseous effluent treatment systems to ensure that appropriate portions of these systems are used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses in a period of 31 days would exceed 2% of the guidelines for the annual dose or dose commitment, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;

(continued)

---

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.4 Radioactive Effluent Controls Program (continued)

- g. Limitations on the dose rate resulting from radioactive material released in gaseous effluents to areas beyond the site boundary shall be limited to the following:
  - 1. For noble gases: less than or equal to a dose rate of 500 mrem/yr to the total body and less than or equal to a dose rate of 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and
  - 2. For iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days: less than or equal to a dose rate of 1500 mrem/yr to any organ;
- h. Limitations on the annual and quarterly air doses resulting from noble gases released in gaseous effluents from the unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I;
- i. Limitations on the annual and quarterly doses to a member of the public from iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half lives > 8 days in gaseous effluents released from the unit to areas beyond the site boundary, conforming to 10 CFR 50, Appendix I; and
- j. Limitations on the annual dose or dose commitment to any member of the public due to releases of radioactivity and to radiation from uranium fuel cycle sources, conforming to 40 CFR 190.

### 5.5.5 Component Cyclic or Transient Limit

This program provides controls to track the USAR Section III-3.5, cyclic and transient occurrences to ensure that components are maintained within the design limits.

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.6 (Deleted)

---

(continued)

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP)

The VFTP shall establish the required testing of Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) filter ventilation systems. Tests described in Specifications 5.5.7.a, 5.5.7.b, and 5.5.7.c shall be performed once per 24 months for standby service or after 720 hours of system operation; and, following significant painting, fire, or chemical release concurrent with system operation in any ventilation zone communicating with the system.

Tests described in Specifications 5.5.7.a and 5.5.7.b shall be performed after each complete or partial replacement of the HEPA filter train or charcoal adsorber filter; and after any structural maintenance on the system housing.

Tests described in Specifications 5.5.7.d and 5.5.7.e shall be performed once per 24 months.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the VFTP test frequencies.

- a. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the HEPA filters shows a penetration and system bypass < 1% when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, Section C.5.c, and ASME N510-1989 at the system conditions specified below.

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Flowrate (cfm)</u>
SGT System	1602 to 1958
Control Room Emergency Filter System	810 to 990

- b. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that an inplace test of the charcoal adsorber shows a penetration and system bypass < 1% when tested in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, Section C.5.d, and ASME N510-1989 at the system conditions specified below.

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Flowrate (cfm)</u>
SGT System	1602 to 1958
Control Room Emergency Filter System	810 to 990

(continued)

---



5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- c. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that a laboratory test of a sample of the charcoal adsorber, when obtained as described in Regulatory Guide 1.52, Revision 2, Section C.6.b shows the methyl iodide penetration less than or equal to the value specified below when tested in accordance with ASTM D3803-1989 at a temperature of 30°C (86°F) and the relative humidity specified below.

	<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	
	<u>Penetration:</u> (%)	<u>Relative Humidity:</u> (%)
SGT System	2.5	70
Control Room Emergency Filter System	2.5	95

- d. Demonstrate for each of the ESF systems that the pressure drop across the combined HEPA filters, the prefilters, and the charcoal adsorbers is less than the value specified below when tested at the system flowrate specified as follows:

<u>ESF Ventilation System</u>	<u>Delta P (inches Wg)</u>	<u>Flowrate (cfm)</u>
SGT System	< 6	1602 to 1958
Control Room Emergency Filter System	< 6	810 to 990

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.7 Ventilation Filter Testing Program (VFTP) (continued)

- e. Demonstrate that the heaters for the SGT System dissipate 7.8 kW when tested in accordance with ASME N510-1989, Section 14.5.1.

### 5.5.8 Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program

This program provides controls for potentially explosive gas mixtures contained in the Augmented Offgas Treatment System, and the quantity of radioactivity contained in unprotected outdoor liquid storage tanks.

The program shall include:

- a. The limits for concentrations of hydrogen in the Augmented Offgas Treatment System and a surveillance program to ensure the limits are maintained. Such limits shall be appropriate to the system's design criteria (i.e., whether or not the system is designed to withstand a hydrogen explosion); and
- b. A surveillance program to ensure the quantity of radioactivity contained in each outside temporary liquid radwaste tank that is not surrounded by a liner, dike, or wall capable of holding the tank's contents and that does not have a tank overflow and surrounding area drain connected to the Liquid Radwaste System is  $\leq 10$  curies, excluding H-3 and dissolved noble gases.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Explosive Gas and Storage Tank Radioactivity Monitoring Program Surveillance Frequencies.

5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

5.5.9 Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program

A diesel fuel oil testing program to implement required testing of both new fuel oil and stored fuel oil shall be established. The program shall include sampling and testing requirements, and acceptance criteria, all in accordance with applicable ASTM Standards. The purpose of the program is to establish the following:

- a. Acceptability of new fuel oil for use prior to addition to storage tanks by determining that the fuel oil has:
  1. An API gravity or an absolute specific gravity within limits,
  2. A kinematic viscosity or Saybolt viscosity, when required, and a flash point within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil, and
  3. A clear and bright appearance with proper color or a water and sediment content within limits;
- b. Within 31 days following addition of the new fuel oil to storage tanks verify the properties of the new fuel oil, other than those addressed in a., above, are within limits for ASTM 2D fuel oil; and
- c. Total particulate concentration of the fuel oil is  $\leq 10$  mg/l when tested every 31 days in accordance with ASTM D-2276, Method A.

The provisions of SR 3.0.2 and SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Diesel Fuel Oil Testing Program testing Frequencies.

5.5.10 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program

This program provides a means for processing changes to the Bases of these Technical Specifications.

- a. Changes to the Bases of the TS shall be made under appropriate administrative controls and reviews.
- b. Licensees may make changes to Bases without prior NRC approval provided the changes do not involve either of the following:
  1. A change in the TS incorporated in the license; or

(continued)

---

5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

5.5.10 Technical Specifications (TS) Bases Control Program (continued)

2. A change to the updated USAR or Bases that requires NRC approval pursuant to 10 CFR 50.59.
- c. The Bases Control Program shall contain provisions to ensure that the Bases are maintained consistent with the USAR.
- d. Proposed changes that meet the criteria of Specification 5.5.10.b above shall be reviewed and approved by the NRC prior to implementation. Changes to the Bases implemented without prior NRC approval shall be provided to the NRC on a frequency consistent with 10 CFR 50.71(e).

5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP)

This program ensures loss of safety function is detected and appropriate actions taken. Upon entry into LCO 3.0.6, an evaluation shall be made to determine if loss of safety function exists. Additionally, other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions may be identified to be taken as a result of the support system inoperability and corresponding exception to entering supported system Condition and Required Actions. This program implements the requirements of LCO 3.0.6.

- a. The SFDP shall contain the following:
  1. Provisions for cross division checks to ensure a loss of the capability to perform the safety function assumed in the accident analysis does not go undetected;
  2. Provisions for ensuring the plant is maintained in a safe condition if a loss of function condition exists;
  3. Provisions to ensure that an inoperable supported system's Completion Time is not inappropriately extended as a result of multiple support system inoperabilities; and
  4. Other appropriate limitations and remedial or compensatory actions.
- b. A loss of safety function exists when, assuming no concurrent single failure, a safety function assumed in the accident analysis cannot be performed.

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.11 Safety Function Determination Program (SFDP) (continued)

For the purpose of this program, a loss of safety function may exist when a support system is inoperable, and:

1. A required system redundant to system(s) supported by the inoperable support system is also inoperable; or
2. A required system redundant to system(s) in turn supported by the inoperable supported system is also inoperable; or
3. A required system redundant to support system(s) for the supported systems b.1 and b.2 above is also inoperable.

The SFDP identifies where a loss of safety function exists. If a loss of safety function is determined to exist by this program, the appropriate Conditions and Required Actions of the LCO in which the loss of safety function exists are required to be entered.

### 5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program

- a. A program shall establish the leakage rate testing of the containment as required by 10 CFR 50.54(o) and 10 CFR 50, Appendix J, Option B, as modified by approved exemptions. This program shall be in accordance with the guidelines contained in Regulatory Guide 1.163, "Performance-Based Containment Leak-Test Program," dated September, 1995, as modified by the following exceptions:
  1. Exemption from Appendix J to 10CFR Part 50 to allow reverse direction local leak rate testing of four containment isolation valves at Cooper Nuclear Station (TAC NO. M89769) (July 22, 1994).
  2. Exemption from Appendix J to 10CFR Part 50 to allow MSIV testing at 29 psig and expansion bellows testing at 5 psig between the plies (Sept. 16, 1977).
  3. Exception to NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J," Section 9.2.3: The first Type A test performed after the December 7, 1998 Type A test shall be performed no later than December 7, 2013.
  4. Exemption from Section III.A of 10CFR Part 50, Appendix J, Option B, to allow the leakage contribution from Main Steam Pathway (Main Steam lines and Main Steam inboard drain line) leakage to be excluded from the overall integrated leakage rate from Type A tests (September 14, 2009).

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.12 Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program (continued)

5. Exemption from Section III.B of 10CFR Part 50, Appendix J, Option B, to allow the contribution from Main Steam Pathway (Main Steam lines and Main Steam inboard drain line) leakage to be excluded from the sum of the leakage rates from Type B and Type C tests (September 14, 2009).
  6. Exception to NEI 94-01, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR 50, Appendix J," to allow testing of Type C Residual Heat Removal heat exchanger relief valves and their associated Type B testable discharge flange tests at the same frequency as the visual examination, seat leakage testing, and set pressure testing performed for these valves under the requirements of the Inservice Testing Program per 10 CFR 50.55a(f).
  7. Exception to NEI 94-01, Rev. 0, "Industry Guideline for Implementing Performance-Based Option of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix J," Section 8.0 and Section 9.2.1, to allow that pathways which are Type B or C tested within the previous 30 calendar months of the Type A test, need not be vented or drained during the Type A test.
- b. The peak calculated containment internal pressure for the design basis loss of coolant accident,  $P_a$ , is 58.0 psig. The containment design pressure is 56.0 psig.
  - c. The maximum allowable containment leakage rate,  $L_a$ , at  $P_a$ , shall be 0.635% of containment air weight per day.
  - d. Leakage Rate acceptance criteria are:
    1. Containment leakage rate acceptance criterion is  $\leq 1.0 L_a$ . During the first unit startup following testing in accordance with this program, the leakage rate acceptance criteria are,  $<0.60 L_a$  for the Type B and C tests and  $\leq 0.75 L_a$  for Type A tests.
    2. Air lock testing acceptance criteria are:
      - a. Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 12$  scfh when tested at  $\geq P_a$ .
      - b. Overall air lock leakage rate is  $\leq 0.23$  scfh when tested at  $\geq 3.0$  psig.
  - e. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 do not apply to the test frequencies specified in the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.
  - f. The provisions of SR 3.0.3 are applicable to the Primary Containment Leakage Rate Testing Program.

---

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals (continued)

---

### 5.5.13 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program

A Control Room Envelope (CRE) Habitability Program shall be established and implemented to ensure that CRE habitability is maintained such that, with an OPERABLE Control Room Emergency Filter (CREF) System, CRE occupants can control the reactor safely under normal conditions and maintain it in a safe condition following a radiological event, hazardous chemical release, or a smoke challenge. The program shall ensure that adequate radiation protection is provided to permit access and occupancy of the CRE under design basis accident (DBA) conditions without personnel receiving radiation exposures in excess of either (a) 5 rem whole body or its equivalent to any part of the body for the duration of the loss-of-coolant accident, or (b) 5 rem total effective dose equivalent (TEDE) for the duration of the fuel handling accident. The program shall include the following elements:

- a. The definition of the CRE and CRE boundary.
- b. Requirements for maintaining the CRE boundary in its design condition including configuration control and preventive maintenance.
- c. Requirements for (i) determining the unfiltered air inleakage past the CRE boundary into the CRE in accordance with the testing methods and at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, "Demonstrating Control Room Envelope Integrity at Nuclear Power Reactors," Revision 0, May 2003, and (ii) assessing CRE habitability at the Frequencies specified in Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0. No exceptions to Sections C.1 and C.2 of Regulatory Guide 1.197, Revision 0, are proposed.
- d. Measurement, at designated locations, of the CRE pressure relative to all external areas adjacent to the CRE boundary during the pressurization mode of operation by the CREF System, operating at the flow rate required by the Ventilation Filter Testing Program, at a Frequency of 24 months. The results shall be trended and used as part of the periodic assessment of the CRE boundary.
- e. The quantitative limits on unfiltered air inleakage into the CRE. These limits shall be stated in a manner to allow direct comparison to the unfiltered air inleakage measured by the testing described in paragraph c. The unfiltered air inleakage limit for radiological challenges is the inleakage flow rate assumed in the licensing basis analyses of DBA consequences. Unfiltered air inleakage limits for hazardous chemicals must ensure that exposure of CRE occupants to these hazards will be within the assumptions in the licensing basis.

---

(continued)

## 5.5 Programs and Manuals

---

### 5.5.13 Control Room Envelope Habitability Program (continued)

- f. The provisions of SR 3.0.2 are applicable to the Frequencies for assessing CRE habitability, determining CRE unfiltered air leakage, and measuring CRE pressure and assessing the CRE boundary as required by paragraphs c and d, respectively.

### 5.5.14 Surveillance Frequency Control Program

This program provides controls for Surveillance Frequencies. The program shall ensure that Surveillance Requirements specified in the Technical Specifications are performed at intervals sufficient to assure the associated Limiting Conditions for Operation are met.

- a. The Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall contain a list of Frequencies of those Surveillance Requirements for which the Frequency is controlled by the program.
  - b. Changes to the Frequencies listed in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program shall be made in accordance with NEI 04-10, "Risk-Informed Method for Control of Surveillance Frequencies," Revision 1.
  - c. The provisions of Surveillance Requirements 3.0.2 and 3.0.3 are applicable to the Frequencies established in the Surveillance Frequency Control Program.
-



## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

The following reports shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.4.

#### 5.6.1 (Deleted)

#### 5.6.2 Annual Radiological Environmental Report

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted by May 15 of each year. The report shall include summaries, interpretations, and analyses of trends of the results of the radiological environmental monitoring program for the reporting period. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the Offsite Dose Assessment Manual (ODAM), and in 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Sections IV.B.2, IV.B.3, and IV.C.

The Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report shall include the results of analyses of all radiological environmental samples and of all environmental radiation measurements taken during the period pursuant to the locations specified in the table and figures in the ODA, as well as summarized and tabulated results of these analyses and measurements in the format of the table in Regulatory Guide 4.8, December 1975. In the event that some individual results are not available for inclusion with the report, the report shall be submitted noting and explaining the reasons for the missing results. The missing data shall be submitted in a supplementary report as soon as possible.

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements (continued)

---

5.6.3 Radioactive Effluent Release Report

The Radioactive Effluent Release Report covering the operation of the unit shall be submitted in accordance with 10 CFR 50.36a. The report shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit. The material provided shall be consistent with the objectives outlined in the ODA and the Process Control Program and in conformance with 10 CFR 50.36a and 10 CFR 50, Appendix I, Section IV.B.1.

5.6.4 (Deleted)

5.6.5 Core Operating Limits Report (COLR)

- a. Core operating limits shall be established prior to each reload cycle, or prior to any remaining portion of a reload cycle, and shall be documented in the COLR for the following:
  1. The Average Planar Linear Heat Generation Rates for Specifications 3.2.1 and 3.7.7.
  2. The Minimum Critical Power Ratio for Specifications 3.2.2 and 3.7.7, and  $MCPR_{99.9\%}$  for Specification 3.2.2.
  3. The Linear Heat Generation Rates for Specifications 3.2.3 and 3.7.7.
  4. The three Rod Block Monitor Upscale Allowable Values for Specification 3.3.2.1.
  5. The power/flow map defining the Stability Exclusion Region for Specification 3.4.1.
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the core operating limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:
  1. NEDE-24011-P-A, "General Electric Standard Application for Reactor Fuel" (Revision specified in the COLR).

## 5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

### 5.6.5 CORE OPERATING LIMITS REPORT (COLR) (continued)

2. NEDE-23785-1-P-A, "The GESTR-LOCA and SAFER Models for the Evaluation of the Loss-of-Coolant Accident", Volume III, Revision 1, October 1984.
  3. NEDO-31960 and NEDO-31960 Supplement 1, "BWR Owner's Group Long-Term Stability Solutions Licensing Methodology" (the approved Revision at the time the reload analysis is performed).
- c. The core operating limits shall be determined such that all applicable limits (e.g., fuel thermal mechanical limits, core thermal hydraulic limits, Emergency Core Cooling Systems (ECCS) limits, nuclear limits such as SDM, transient analysis limits, and accident analysis limits) of the safety analysis are met.
  - d. The COLR, including any midcycle revisions or supplements, shall be provided upon issuance for each reload cycle to the NRC.

### 5.6.6 Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation Report

When a report is required by Condition B or F of LCO 3.3.3.1, "Post Accident Monitoring (PAM) Instrumentation," a report shall be submitted within the following 14 days. The report shall outline the preplanned alternate method of monitoring, the cause of the inoperability, and the plans and schedule for restoring the instrumentation channels of the Function to OPERABLE status.

### 5.6.7 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT (PTLR)

- a. Reactor pressure and temperature limit for heatup, cooldown, low temperature operation, criticality, and hydrostatic testing as well as heatup and cooldown rates shall be established and documented in the PTLR for the following:
  1. Limiting Conditions for Operations Section 3.4.9, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits."
  2. Surveillance Requirements Section 3.4.9, "RCS Pressure and Temperature (P/T) Limits."
- b. The analytical methods used to determine the RCS pressure and temperature limits shall be those previously reviewed and approved by the NRC, specifically those described in the following documents:

---

(continued)

5.6 Reporting Requirements

---

5.6.7 Reactor Coolant System (RCS) PRESSURE AND TEMPERATURE LIMITS REPORT  
PTLR) (continued)

1. BWROG-TP-11-022-A, Revision 1 (SIR-05-044, Revision 1-A), "Pressure-Temperature Limits Report Methodology for Boiling Water Reactors," dated August 2013.
  2. BWROG-TP-11-023-A, Revision 0 (0900876.401, Revision 0-A), "Linear Elastic Fracture Mechanics Evaluation of General Electric Boiling Water Reactor Water Level Instrument Nozzles for Pressure-Temperature Curve Evaluations," dated May 2013.
- c. The PTLR shall be provided to the NRC upon issuance for each reactor vessel fluence period and for any revision or supplement thereto.
- 

(continued)

## 5.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

### 5.7 High Radiation Area

---

- 5.7.1 In lieu of the "control device" or "alarm signal" required by paragraph 20.1601 of 10 CFR Part 20, each high radiation area in which the deep dose equivalent in excess of 100 mrem but less than 1000 mrem in one hour (measurement made at 12 inches from source of radiation) shall be barricaded (barricade will impede physical movement across the entrance or access to the high radiation area; i.e., doors, yellow and magenta rope, turnstile) and conspicuously posted as a high radiation area and entrance thereto shall be controlled by requiring issuance of a Special Work Permit (SWP). Radiation protection personnel or personnel escorted by radiation protection personnel shall be exempt from the SWP issuance requirement during the performance of their assigned duties, provided they are otherwise following plant radiation protection procedures for entry into high radiation areas. Any individual or group of individuals permitted to enter such areas shall be provided with or accompanied by one or more of the following:
- a. A monitoring device which continuously indicates the radiation dose rate in the area.
  - b. A monitoring device which continuously integrates the radiation dose in the area and alarms when a preset integrated dose is received. Entry into such areas with this monitoring device may be made after the dose rates in the area have been established and personnel have been made knowledgeable of them.
  - c. A radiation protection qualified individual (i.e., qualified in radiation protection procedures), with a dose rate monitoring device, who is responsible for providing positive control over the activities within the area and shall perform periodic dose rate monitoring at the frequency specified by Health Physics supervision.
- 5.7.2 In addition to the requirements of Specification 5.7.1, areas accessible to personnel with dose rates such that a major portion of the body could receive in 1 hour a deep dose equivalent in excess of 1000 mrem (measurement made at 12 inches from source of radiation) shall be provided with locked doors to prevent unauthorized entry. Doors shall remain locked except during periods of access by personnel under an approved SWP which shall specify the dose rates in the immediate work area. For individual high radiation areas accessible to personnel that are located within large areas, such as the containment, or areas where no enclosure exists for purposes of locking and no enclosure can be reasonably constructed around the individual areas, then that area shall be barricaded and conspicuously posted. Area radiation monitors that have been set to alarm if radiation levels increase, provide both a visual and an audible signal to alert personnel in the area of the increase. These monitors may be used to meet Specification 5.7.1.a provided that the dose rates and alarms have been established by radiation protection personnel. Stay times or continuous surveillance, direct or remote (such as use of closed circuit TV cameras), may be made by personnel qualified in radiation protection procedures to provide additional positive exposure control over the activities within the area.
-

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

APPENDIX B

TO

OPERATING LICENSE NO. DPR-46

FOR THE

COOPER NUCLEAR STATION

NEBRASKA PUBLIC POWER DISTRICT

DOCKET NO. 50-298

(All 84 pages of these Appendix B Technical Specifications have been deleted in their entirety by the generation of Radiological Environmental Technical Specifications (RETS) in Appendix A.)

APPENDIX C

ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS

FACILITY OPERATING LICENSE NO. DRP-46

Nebraska Public Power District shall comply with the following conditions on the schedules noted below:

Amendment  
Implementation

Number    Additional Conditions

Date

178    This amendment authorizes the relocation of certain Technical Specification requirements to licensee-controlled documents. Implementation of this amendment shall include the initial relocation of these Technical Specification requirements to the appropriate documents, as described in Table RL of Details Relocated from Current Technical Specifications and Table R of Relocated Current Technical Specifications that are attached to the NRC staff's Safety Evaluation enclosed with this amendment.

Within 90 days of the date of this amendment.

178    The schedule for the performance of new and revised Surveillance Requirements (SRs) shall be as follows:

Within 90 days of the date of this amendment.

For SRs that are new in this amendment, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that begins on the date of implementation of this amendment.

For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being reduced, the first reduced surveillance interval begins upon completion of the first surveillance performed after implementation of this amendment.

For SRs that existed prior to this amendment that have modified acceptance criteria, the first performance is due at the end of the first surveillance interval that began on the date the surveillance was last performed prior to the implementation of this amendment.

For SRs that existed prior to this amendment whose intervals of performance are being extended, the first extended surveillance interval begins upon completion of the last surveillance performed prior to implementation of this amendment.

Amendment No. 178  
JUL 31 1998